

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

ALTO (BARK)

1998.172

START

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY
P. O. BOX 174
FALMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS
02541

June 28, 1984

Dear Member,

You will be interested in the activities carried on during the winter months by your Society, and the progress made on our various projects. You will also need to know the plans for summer and fall as we enter this active season.

CHRISTMAS OPEN HOUSE. This year Open House was successfully held despite inclement weather. Several new members were recruited which is necessary to keep our membership up in these times which put demands on everyone. The houses were decorated by members of the Garden Club using a sea shell motif. This brought compliments from those present.

CURATOR'S ACTIVITIES. During the year we have been given antique quilts, old carpenters' tools and some silver items. Doris Tassinari has continued to organize our extensive costume collection. She and Neil Powell have arranged an impressive display of shawls and jackets for the opening of the summer season. All members are urged to see it. Also, for the new season the barn has been refurbished and opened as a museum. There are trunks from the attic of the Julia Wood House going back well over a century, the wooden town pump probably from the Village Green, and three unbelievably large flags used on Clipper ships a hundred years ago. A central item is Dr. Donaldson's sleigh with a female figure wrapped in furs for a winter ride. Farm items include flax breakers, an ox yoke, a cheese press, and numerous milk cans and iron kettles, some made by the Pocasset Iron Works of bog iron. Members are urged to visit the barn and to contribute appropriate items if possible.

GIFTS TO THE SOCIETY. The Village Improvement Association has given us another gift of \$250. It is planned to use it to replace a fence which deteriorated and was removed. We received our legacy from the estate of our loyal member, Ruth Donaldson, in the amount of \$12,000. This enabled us to restore our reserve account which had been depleted due to extensive projects of painting and repair in our three houses, as well as publishing our "Guide" to our archives. The Society is most gratified for these gifts which help keep us in a financially sound condition. Members are reminded to include the Society when making gifts or bequests in their wills.

HOUSE MAINTENANCE. Under arrangements made by Vice President Andy Wessling, numerous items of repair and modernization have been completed. New oil burners are installed in the Bates House and Julia Wood House. The electric system in the Bates House has been completely modernized and several faulty fixtures replaced. The roof has been reflashed to prevent a leak. All fences along Palmer Avenue were repainted last summer and add much to the appearance of our property. This is important as our property gives a first impression as visitors enter the town and view the Village Green.

Falmouth Historical Film Title no. 2 (372)

Title: Journal of the Bark Alto.

Ship name: Alto

Rig: Bark

Port: New Bedford

Dates of log book: June 29, 1857 - May 2, 1862.

Master: ? Thos. H. Lawrence

Keeper: Probably the master kept this journal.
Probably it is not the log, as references
are made to Log Book; this is probably
a separate journal.

Grounds: Western coast of South America along
Chile, Peru, Ecuador; Archer Ground;
Galapagos.

Notes: Keeper was interested in national affairs.

Keeper made interesting comments on whale processing.

Crew developed scurvy (Tues., Feb 25, 1862); was
punished for bad behavior; man broke leg (Tues.,
June 1, 1858); #2 men killed when whale stove
in boat; several times whales stove in boats.

Bark was fired upon by large steamship (Tues., Apr. 22, 1862.)

Keeper made statement of discouragement about
whaling success of voyage (Tues., Feb. 25, 1862)

See entry of Sept 1, 1859 - good reporting on stove boats
" " July 11, 1960 #

O.K. Allen
5/15/87

33 CM

measure

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 2

(372) BARK ALTO

OF NEW BEDFORD 1857-1862

OF NEW BEDFORD 1821-1898

OTLA BANK 323

W. W. ALLEN No. 2

FAIRBANKS HISTORICAL

17

217

1998.172

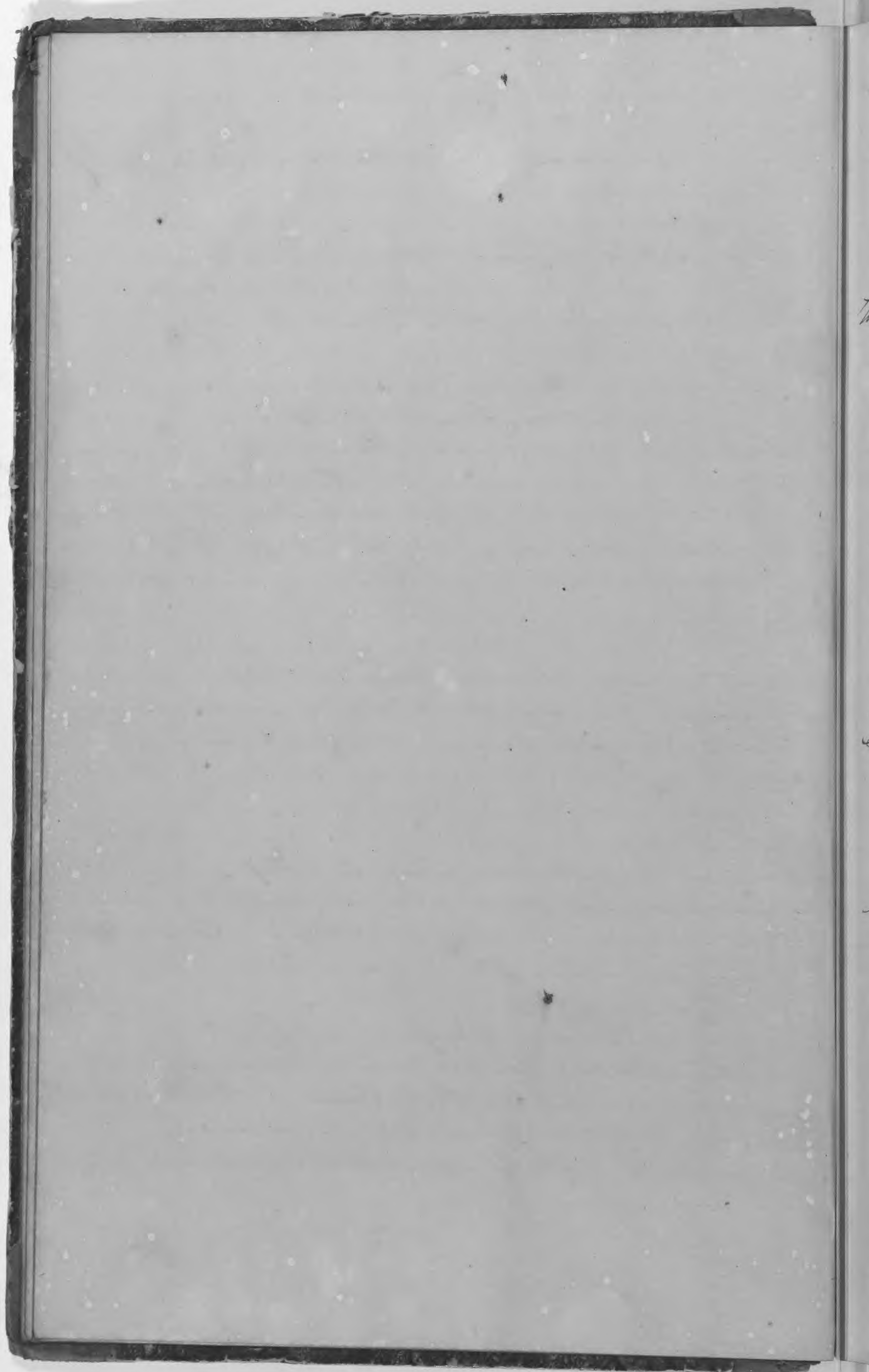
125











Journal of Bark Albatross 1857

Mon 29th June 1857

At 10 o'clock A.M.
took our anchor & stood down the bay.

Tues June 30th 57

P.M. light East winds & fine weather heading
SSE by the wind. At the Sundown Block
Isle bore WNW 15 ms distant. A.M. strong
breezes heading NE by the wind to fix water
chest fixtures. Lat Long 71.02 N.

Wenes July 1st 1857

Through the day fresh ENE winds. Steering
SSE & S. A.M. and swept topsails.
No Obs

Thurs July 2 1857

Strong breezes from NE steering SSE & E
Lat 38.54 N, Long 68.59 W.

Fri July 3d 1857

P.M. pleasant breezes from ESE heading SSE &
under all sail. A.M. wind to SSE & squally
with some rain. Saw porpoises.
Lat No Obs

Journal of Bark Alb 1857

Sat July 4th 1857 Independent day
P.M. Strong breezes
from S.W. steering S. Saw porpoises
A.M. wind S.W. & some squally & raining
Lat 38.25 N Long 63.34 W.

Sun July 5th 1857
Through the day S.W. winds & pleasant
weather steering E 1/2 S. Saw blackfish.
Saw a big sturgeon N.E. Lat 38.42 N Long 59.41 W.

Mon July 6th 1857
P.M. N.W. wind steering E 1/2 S
A.M. some squally wind comes out to
N.N.E. Lat 38.40 N Long 57.26 W.

Tues July 7th 1857
P.M. N.N.E. wind & pleasant weather steering or
heading E by S At 7 lowered all the boats &
with the crew A.M. wind N.W. steering E
lowered 3 boats for fish backs. Saw 2 sail sturge
S.E. Lat 38.40 N Long 56.36 W.

Wednes July 8th 1857
Through the day West-wind squally & E.
Saw a ship steering to the N.E.
Lat 38.55 N Long 52.39 W.

Journal of Park Albo 1857

Thurs July 9th 1857

Strong breezes from S.W. steering E & S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Saw fin backs. Lat 39.08 N Long 48.18 W.

Fri July 10th 1857

Strong N.W. winds steering E & S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Saw a shoal of Haddock. Also saw one sail. Lat 39.12 N. Long 45.11 W.

Sat July 11th 1857

Through the day N.W. winds zigzagging to the E. Saw fin backs. Lat 39.00 N Long 43.59 W.

Sun July 12th 1857

Light breezes from N.E. cruising for whales. Spoke the Brig Meaford Snow of Orleans. Lowered for Haddock took nothing. Saw a sail steering E? Lat 38.54 N

Mon July 13th 1857

P.M. wind comes out S.W. heading N.W. By the wind Brig Meaford in sight. At sunset shortened sail. A.M. as before. Saw fin backs & porpoises. Lat 39.20 N. Long 43.21 W.

Tues July 14th 1857

Fresh S.E. & S.W. winds heading E & N. Picked up a square spar white pine considerably worm eaten. No Oils

Journal of bark Albatross 1857

Wedges July 15th 1857

Through the day S & E winds. Shorten sail
night some squally. No Obs

Thurs July 16th 1857

Light NW winds & foggy weather

Lat 39.48 N. Long 39.12 W.

Fri July 17th 1857

Westerly winds & pleasant weather cruising
about for a whale. Lat 37.54 N. Long 37.37 W.

Sat 18th July 1857

W winds & fine weather P.M. A.M. some
squally

Lat 36.58 N Long 37.32 W.

Sun July 19th 1857

Westerly winds some squally & rainy.

Saw several sail bound E²

Lat 37.07 N Long 37.14 W.

Mon July 20th 1857

Wind from the North² Saw Sprouts but could
not make them whales of them 2 sail in sight.

Lat 37.17 N Long 36.59 W.

Tues July 21st 1857

Winds from E² fine weather At 7 A.M. raised a large
bow sperm whale, towed at 8 & fastened to him at 10.

Lat by acct 37.00 N, Long 37.00 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Wenes July 22^d 1857

P.M. fine weather 3 boats fast to the whale
or rather one boat fast & 2 in tow, whale
running & sounding could not get to him.
Sun 1/2 hour high cut the line & started for the
ship, pulled & sailed till midnight but could
not find her & hove to for day light. At day light
saw a brig & pulled for her, the Spanish Brig
Sacinto from New Orleans for Tarragona Spain.
From her mast head saw the Alto & got on board
at 12 noon. Sighted the ship 30 ms distant when we
cut line leaving 650 fms line attached to the whale.
No Obs.

Thurs July 23^d 1857

P.M. Sw winds & fine weather several sail in
sight A.M. saw a shoal small sperm whales
lowered 4 boats in chase. Took 2, a cow & a calf
Lat 37.06 N Long 37.25 W.

Fri July 24th 1857.

SW winds & fine weather. P.M. cut in the
two whales & come clearing away heads & tails
Lat 37.18 N. Long 37.33 W.

Sat 25th July 1857

Fresh N & W winds. Saw breaches & ran for
them but they were not whales. Several sail in
sight steering to the eastward
Lat 36.40 N. Long 37.35 W.

Journal of Bark Alb 1857

Sunday 26th July 1857

Strong gales from N² & squally weather Bark
under short sail Lat 37.00 N Long 36.51 W.

Mon 27th July 1857

Pleasant breezes from N² & fine weather
Saw grampuses nothing of note.
Lat 37.04 N Long 36.22 W.

Tues 28th July 1857

Moderate N² & fine weather heading
to the Eastward Lat 36.55 N Long 35.25 W.

Wednes July 29th 1857

P M light N² & fine weather.
At 3 raised sperm whales breaching, lowered
in chase mist boat struck one iron broke &
lost the whale. A M saw blackfish & lowered
in chase took none Lat 37.00 N Long 35.23 W.

Thurs July 30th 1857

Moderate breeze from N² & fine. caught a por-
poise. Lat 37.20 N Long 34.54 W.

Fri July 31 1857

N² wind & moderate weather. Spoke the schoo-
ner Thriver of Boston, small 2 mos, 30 Apr.
Lat 37.01 N

Journal of Bark Albat 1857

Sat Aug 1st 1857

Sat E winds light steering E & N. Saw porpoises & an abundance of square head grampuses.

Lat 31.50 N. Long 33.38 W.

Sun Aug 2 1857

Light airs & calms, saw porpoises & grampuses

Lat 38.52 N Long 32.18 W.

Mon Aug 3 1857

P.M. fine breeze from N.N.W steering E.N.E

At 7 A.M. made the Isle of Flores bearing N.E?

Lat 39.00 N Long 30.00 W.

Tues Aug 4 1857

West winds strong S.E. & S. At 5 A.M. made Fayal, went ashore at 10.

Wednes Aug 5th 1857

Sent on shore 4 casks of sperm oil to go by the Azor to St Beards. Visited one man & shipped 3 others.

Thurs Aug 6 1857

Laying off & on at Fayal At 5 P.M. came on board & stood out to sea. or over for Graciosa for potatoes. A.M. at 9 went ashore at Graciosa.

Fri Aug 7 1857

Taking off recruits at Graciosa.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1857

Sat Aug 8 1857

A wind & pleasant weather. Taking off recruits at Graciosa

Sun Aug 9 1857

Light airs & calms working N.W. Saw two Sails & an abundance of Grampuses

Mon Aug 10 1857

Westerly winds working N.W. Saw grampuses
Lat 40.08 N. Long 29.19 W.

Tues Aug 11 1857

Light airs & calms working N.W. Lowered one boat for grampuses but could not fasten.
Lat 40.18 N. Long 30.31 W.

Wednes Aug 12 1857

Fine breezes from S.W. Steering N.W. Saw several passing Sails. Lat 41.14 N Long 32.09 W.

Thurs Aug 13 1857

A wind & pleasant weather Steering W.N.W. Saw grampuses & 2 Sails.

Lat 41.05 N Long 34.39 W.

Fri Aug 14th 1857

Light airs. At 5 A.M. Saw a short large whale & lowered 4 boats in chase. Struck one

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Sat Aug 15 1857

Lookt the whale to the ship at 1 & com^d cutting

Sun Aug 16 1857

Moderate S W wind. Clearing away to get to
boiling. Spoke the Thriver nothing since saw
her last

Mon Aug 17 1857

West winds & fine weather At 3 P M Saw 2
Spm whales & towed for them took none.

At 11 A M Saw a large whale that the schooner
Thriver had been in chase of going quick to wind².
did not lower for him. Boiling.

Tues Aug 18 1857

S W winds & Pleasant weather Saw & Spoke
The Thriver Lat 41.42 N Long 33.14 W.

Wednes Aug 19 1857

S W winds & Squally weather. Boiling.
Lat 41.25 N Long 32.20 W.

Thurs Aug 20 1857

P M fine S W winds. A M strong. Saw a
schooner cutting in a whale
Lat 41.24 N

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Fri Aug 21 1857

Strong gales from N & N & squally weather
Lat 40.59 N Long 31.45 W.

Sat 22 Aug 1857

gale of wind from N & E P M A M moderates
some cooeping oil. Saw a large ship steering
to the eastward. Lat 40.58 N Long 33.10 W.

Sun 23 d Aug 1857

N & E winds & fine weather Saw a sail A M gale of
wind from W? Lat No Obs

Mon Aug 24 1857

P M heavy gale from W? & hauling to the N?
gradually a very heavy sea. A M more mod-
erate. Lat 40.54 N Long 33.28 W.

Tues Aug 25 1857

Gale of wind from N & E & N & E & heavy swell bearing
A M moderates Lat 40.50 N Long 33.47 W.

Wednes Aug 26 1857

Spoke the Bark Messenger Holmes Salem 4 ms
3 1/2 Spms. Several passing sails.

Thurs 27th Aug 1857

Best winds & fine weather. Messenger in sight.
Lat 41.10 N. Long 33.23 W.

Journal of Bark Albat 1857

Fri Aug 28 1857

Strong breeze from NNE & squally.

Lat 41.06 N.

Sat Aug 29 1857

Wind hauls to NNE & NE

Lat 40.50 N Long 32.31 W.

Sunday 30 Aug 1857

Winds from N & NE strong.

Lat 40.48 N Long 31.59 W.

Mon Aug 31 1857

P.M. blows on a gale from NE & squally with rain

Lat 41.00 N Long 32.34 W.

Tues Sept 1 1857

P.M. fresh breezes from ENE & pleasant weather

At 6 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered at
8 & fastened to one iron hook & lost him

Wednesday Sept 2 1857

P.M. boats fast to a whale broke the iron & came on
board. ENE wind some squally.

Thurs Sept 3 1857

Baffling winds & squally weather

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Fri Sept 4 1857

W N winds & fine weather At 2 P M Saw
Spm whales lowered but could not get fast.

At 6 A M Saw another shoal of whales
lowered but could not get fast.

Sat Sept 5 1857

P M chasing whales got fast to one line parted
& lost the whale At 7 A M Saw Spm whales

again & lowered to no purpose whales
going to windward & heavy sea.

Sun Sept 6 1857

Strong gales from N W & N N W & squally.

Lat 39.57 N Long 32.18 W.

Mon Sept 7 1857

Strong gale from N W & squally weather. At 9 A M Saw
Flores Saw a large vessel topmast broken in the cap crashed on.

Tues Sept 8 1857

A M laying off & on at Flores for potatoes

Weds Sept 9 1857

Taking off recruits at Flores. Spoke the Lady
Suffolk Robertson Beverly 14 mos 490 Spm
bound home. put letters on board of her

Journal of Bark Alto 1857.

Thurs Sept 10 1857

Light SW wind Flores N^o 8 40 miles.

Fri Sept 11, 1857

Strong SW winds running for Lagal A.M.
beating up for the town.

Sat Sept 12 1857

P.M. strong breezes beating up At 6 went on
shore A.M. getting oil ready to land.

Sun Sept 13 1857

P.M. landed 90 lbs oil & sent the bark out
for a short time under the Mate. Spoke bark
greyhound. Lat 37.26 N Long 27.09 W.

Mon Sept 14 1857

P.M. fine breeze NW & fine weather. A.M.,
strong gales from WSW & squally weather.
St Michael 8 ms distant.

Tues Sept 15 1857

Baffling winds Saw black fish & porpoises
E. end of St Michael W^o 10 ms
distant.

Wednes 16th Sept 1857

Light airs strong SE & S
Lat 37.24 N Long 23.46 W.

Journal of Bark Alb 1857

Thurs 17th Sept 1857

Light airs & calms Saw grampuses & porpoises. I sail in sight. Spoke the Bark Greyhound Cathcart Westport, 4 mos 15th Apr
Lat 34.35 N Long 23.32 W.

Fri Sept 18 1857

Fine breeze from NW Saw grampuses
Greyhound in sight.

Sat Sept 19 1857

Light airs & calms, working SW with the bark
Lat 33.32 N Long 23.23 W.

Sun Sept 20 1857

Light airs & calms Saw breaches made their
out jumpers. Spoke the Bark Grey-
hound Lat 33.08 N

Mon Sept 21 1857

Light airs & fine weather At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Saw Sperm
Whales towared & did not fasten.
Lat 32.28 N Long 24.16 W.

Tues 22 Sept 1857

Fine breeze from NW & pleasant weather
Spoke the Bark Hallythen Marble NB
Lat 32.46 N Long 24.36 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Wednes Sept 23 1857

Fresh breezes from NE & squally weather. Saw
a Spout Lat 32.53 N.

Thurs 24th Sept 1857

NE wind & pleasant At 2 raised sperm whales
breaching going to wind? quick could not
get fast. At 5 A.M. saw more
whales & heard in chase at 10 Bow boat
struck a whale line parted & lost the whale

Friday Sept 25 1857

Fine breeze from ENE. Saw two sail.

At 6 A.M. saw a large sperm whale
2 risings going to seaward did not hover
for him Lat 33.38 N. Long 24.31 W.

Sat Sept 26 1857 -

Fresh breezes from E. Saw a sail steering NW
No Obs.

Sun. Sept 27th 1857

Light airs calm & squalls Saw grampuses
& porpoises. Lat 33.00 N Long 22.58 W.

Mon Sept 28 1857

NNW winds & fine weather Saw a large ship
steering E Lat 33.12 N Long 22.22 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Tues Sept 29 1857

Mist winds & pleasant weather

Lat. 33.38 N Long 22.48 W.

Wednes Sept 30 1857

NNW winds & pleasant weather.

No Obs.

Thurs Oct 1 1857

Strong E winds & heavy sea one sail in sight.

Lat 32.56 N

Fri Oct 2 1857

Strong ENE gales & squally weather Bark under
close or 2 reef on topsail & foresail Saw por-
poises.

Lat 32.30 N Long 26.05 W.

Sat Oct 3 1857

Strong gales from NE & clear weather

Lat 32.17 N Long 26.06 W.

Sun Oct 4 1857

P.M. Strong NNE gale A.M. moderate ship

heading E & S under all sail

Lat 32.04 N. Long 24.29 W.

Mon Oct 5 1857

Light NE & NNE winds heading to the E

Some squally Lat 32.21 N Long 24.49 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Tues Oct 6 1857

Light NNE winds & fine weather heading E^d by the
wind under all sail Saw Grampuses
Lat No Obs.

Wednes Oct 7 1857

Light airs calms squalls & rain
Lat 33.18 N Long 24.24 W.

Thurs Oct 8 1857

Bearly winds & fine pleasant weather
Lat 33.33 N Long 23.35 W.

Fri Oct 9 1857

SE winds & fine weather.
Lat 33.16 Long 23.34 W.

Sat Oct 10 1857

Light breeze from SSE & fine weather. Spoke a
French Brig. At 7 AM saw a shoal of sperm
Whales towed. 4 boats that did not
fasten to any. No Obs.

Sun Oct 11 1857

Light airs & calms boats in chase of whales Took none.
A M kept off NW & N^W At 10¹/₂ saw
more whales towed all 4 boats but did
not fasten
Lat 33.54 N Long 23.17 W.

Journal of Bark Alb 1857

Mon Oct 12 1857

E N E wind & fine weather A M Saw sperm
whales & towed in chase several boats
chasing whales No Obs.

Tues Oct 13 1857

P M S E winds & fine boats in chase of whales
but took none did not fasten Saw one
sail Lat 33.30 N Long 23.41 W.

Wednes Oct 14 1857

S E winds & fine weather No Obs.

Thurs Oct 15 1857

S E winds & fine weather. Spoke the Schooner
Thrivor Small Boston 54 Mts sperm oil.
A M calm. Saw Grampuses & one sail.
Lat 33.27 N. Long 23.38 W.

Fri Oct 16th 1857

P M calm A M breeze from S² Saw several
sail Lat 33.07 N. Long 22.15 W.

Sat Oct 17 1857

P M fine South wind & fine weather.
A M strong gales & squally weather
Lat 33.06 N Long 22.57 W.

Journal of Bark Albat 1857

Sun Oct 18 1857

P M strong Stry gales & clear weather

A M moderates Lat 32.50 N Long 22.59 W.

Mon Oct 19 1857

Fine breezes from S? Smoky weather

Saw schooner Thrivor Lat 32.40 N Long 22.28 W.

Tues Oct 20 1857

W N W winds & fine weather. A Bark in sight
Staring to the West. No Obs.

Wednes Oct 21 1857


P M pleasant breezes from N N E. Saw breaches.

A M wind from the E & fine weather

Lat 33.04 N, Long 23.28 W

Thurs Oct 22 1857

Fine E wind, under all sail. Saw several
sail also a whales carcass At 6 A M raised

 Sperm whales breaching I suppose lowered
as usual & got none by book doesn't state.

Lat 33.10 N Long 23.41 W.

Fri 23 Oct 1857

Fresh E N E winds, whales in sight took none

Lat 33.14 N Long 23.56 W.

Journal of Bark Alb 1857

Sat Oct 24 1857

Strong NE winds & squally weather.
Lat 33.15 N.

Sun Oct 25 1857

Calm P.M. A.M. west winds.
Pleasant Through the day.
Lat No Obs.

Mon Oct 26 1857

W & NW winds & pleasant Through the day
Saw several sail. Lat 33.15 N Long 21.15 W

Tues Oct 27 1857

Strong breeze from E-2 Steady NW & W-2 Saw several
Sail No Obs

Wednes Oct 28 1857

Strong breezes from NNE & squally P.M. A.M.
Strong gales from NE with heavy squalls.
Ship under close reef M top sail & stay sails. No Obs

Thurs Oct 29 1857

P.M. heavy gale from NNE & squally with rain.
A.M. similar. heading NNE. Lat 33.02 N Long 25.12 W.

Fri Oct 30 1857

Through the day heavy gales from NE & squally.
Bark under storm sail. Lat 32.48 N Long 25.38 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1857

Sat Oct 31 1857

P.M. gale from NNE & squally weather ship under
short sail A.M. moderates ~~made~~ sail heading
to the E

Lat 32.40 N. Long 24.59 W.

Sun Nov 1 1857

North winds P.M. fine A.M. squally spoke a French
brig steering to the E Lat 33.30 N Long 23.33 W.

Mon Nov 2 1857

P.M. fine breezes from NW & steering E. A.M.
heavy gale from NW & squally Bark under
usual lay to sail. Lat 33.52 N Long 22.44 W.

Tues Nov 3 1857

P.M. heavy gales from NNE & heavy squalls
A.M. Moderate bark under topsails & courses
Lat 33.40 N Long 23.38 W.

Wenes Nov 4 1857

NNE winds & pleasant weather. Saw a fin
back Lat 33.54 N Long 21.28 W.

Thurs Nov 5 1857

NE winds & fine weather

Lat 33.19 N Long 23.29 W.

Fri Nov 6 1857

Light NE winds & fine weather. No Obs.

Journal of Bark. Alto 1857

Sat Nov 7 1857

P.M. west winds & fine A.M. some squally.
Lat 32.54 N Long 24.15 W.

Sun 8 ~~Nov~~ 8th 1857

P.M. wind W. A.M. wind N & squally.
Lat 33.10 N Long 22.07 W.

Mon Nov 9 1857

P.M. Strong A wind & pleasant weather
A.M. wind S S W & squally
Lat 32.54 N Long 22.38 W.

Tues Nov 10 1857

Strong gales from W S W & squally
No Obs

Wednes Nov 11 1857

Heavy gales from W S W. No Obs

Thurs Nov 12 1857

Heavy gales from S S W with squalls.
Lat 33.57 N Long 24.54 W.

Fri Nov 13 1857

Fresh gale from S W & squally weather
No Obs.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Sat Nov 14 1857

Gale of wind from W^d. Squally weather.

Lat 35.30 N Long 25.46 W.

Sun Nov 15 1857

gale of wind from NW & squally No Obs

Mon Nov 16 1857

Through the day gale of wind from NW & Squally

Lat 33.59 N Long 25.38 W.

Tues Nov 17 1857

P.M. gale of wind from N & squally weather.

A.M. more moderate. Lat 33.31 N Long 25.47 W.

Wenes Nov 18 1857

P.M. buffing winds A.M. wind S & squally
No Obs

Thurs Nov 19 1857

P.M. fresh breeze from S.W. A.M. heavy gales from the N^d took in the waist boat. No Obs.

Fri Nov 20 1857

P.M. heavy gale from N. & squally A.M. as before reading N.N.W.

Lat 35.16 N Long 28.31 W

Journal of Bark Alth 1857

Sat Nov 21 1857

Strong 2 reef breezes from NE & squally
heading NE by N. by the wind

Lat 35.40 N Long 30.12 W.

Sun Nov 22 1857

Strong breeze from NE & squally beating
under easy sail. Lat 35.20 N Long 29.29 W.

Mon Nov 23 1857

Strong gales from NE Through the day Bark
under easy sail Lat 35.04 N Long 29.03 W.

Tues Nov 24 1857

Strong NE winds & squally weather Bark heads
NE by E under easy sail Lat 35.38 N Long 31.29 W.

Weds Nov 25 1857

Strong gales from NE & heavy sea Saw a bark
heading E. Lat 35.57 N Long 32.13 W.

Thurs Nov 26 1857

Strong gales from NE Through the day Saw two
sails. Lat 35.08 N Long 31.15 W.

Fri Nov 27 1857

NE gale & squally weather.

Lat 35.48 N Long 32.20 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Sat Nov 28 1857

P.M. strong gale from N.E. A.M. more moderate
heading N by W or N.N.W. Lat 36.24 N. Long 33.12 W.

Sun Nov 29 1857

P.M. light N wind & pleasant weather A.M.
fine breeze from W.S.W. steering E by N under all
sail Lat No Obs

Mon 30 Nov 1857

Strong whole topsail breezes from N.E. steering E by N P.M.
A.M. under all sail At 7 Saw the Isle of Fayal
E. 2 50 ms distant.

Tues Dec 1 1857

Strong S.W. wind so the log took days and squally
under all sail heading in for Fayal, came up to
the town & sent a boat on shore at 5 o'clock. P.M.
A.M. strong gale from W.S.W. Graciosa E by S.
12 ms distant.

Wednes Dec 2 1857

Strong & heavy gales from W.S.W. P.M. took a squall
which burst the fore topsail & carried away Star &
bow boat & davits. Graciosa S.W. 25 ms distant.

Thurs Dec 3, 1857,

P.M. wind fresh from N.N.W. A.M. more moderate
ships heaving E.N.E.
Terceira S 10 ms distant.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Fri Dec 4 1857

Through the day moderate breezes from WNW heading N. Lat 38.48 N Long 26.09 W.

Sat Dec 5th 1857

P M light breeze from W & W ship head of SW under all sail A M strong gale from WSW heading NW by the wind some rainy No Obs

Sun Dec 6 1857

P M strong gale from WSW. A M as before with plenty rain No Obs.

Mon Dec 7 1857

Through the day strong breezes from SW heading to SSW by the wind under short sail.

Saw an Englishman bound E? rainy

Lat 40.05 N Long 27.11 W.

Tues Dec 8 1857

Strong breeze from SSW & squally with rain A M as before the log book says ship head South I suppose WSW wind

Graciosa bearing WSW 10 ms distant

Wednes 9th Dec 1857

2 stiff breezes from WNW to WSW Saw a ship steering to the Eastward Rainy weather.

Lat 41.16 N Long 28.25 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Thurs Dec 10 1857

P.M. light WSW winds & Thick rainy weather.
A.M. gale from WSW laying under close reefed
topsail & staysails No Obs

Fri Dec 11 1857

P.M. Strong gale from WSW & squally
A.M. moderate breeze from NNE ship under
all sail. Steady SW & W. No Obs.

Sat Dec 12 1857

P.M. light breezes from NNE & fine weather
Steady SW & W at sunset hauled to the wind
heaving W & N. St George SE 10 ms distant.
A.M. baffling winds & pleasant weather, working
in to Fayal. SE point of which bears SW & W
distant 12 ms.

Sun Dec 13 1857

P.M. light airs beating up for Fayal
A.M. came to anchor at Fayal city of Horta.

Mon Dec 14 1857

Through the day getting water & other port duty.

Tues Dec 15 1857

Doing port duty at Fayal

Wednes Dec 16 1857

Doing port duty at Fayal

Journal of Bask Abt 1857

Thurs Dec 17 1857

At 4 P M took our anchor & put away for
Lercira for recruits with a strong breeze
from S E. A M strong gale from S W
laying under St George S E point S W W
20 ms distant.

Fri Dec 18 1857

P M mollerates ran off to the harbor of
Angra on Lercira & went ashore to bargain
for potatoes at dark came off. Through
the night laying off & on A M went on
shore to get off recruits.

Sat Dec 19th 1857

On shore at Lercira getting recruits.

Sun Dec 20th 1857

At 5 o'clock P M took our recruits all on board
& put away to S W² under all sail. A M
strong breezes from S E & squally heading S W²
No Obs

Mon Dec 21 1857

P M fine breezes from S heading by a wind
W² A M wind W² heading by a wind S W.
Lat 5.43 N Long 29.16 W.

Tues Dec 22 1857

Baffling winds from W² S W heading by a wind S²
No Obs.

Journal of Bark Alto 1857

Wenes Dec 23 1857

SSW winds & squally heading SE? by the wind.
Saw a ship heading NW? also saw fin backs
& porpoises. No Obs.

Thurs Dec 24 1857

Fine breezes from N & NW steering NW under
all sail Saw several sails.

Lat 31.30 N Long 38.10 W.

Fri Dec 25 1857

Fine breezes from NE steering NW & S.
No Obs

Sat Dec 26 1857

Sight early winds steering from NW 1/2 S to NW
& W.

Lat 27.52 N Long 28.39 W.

Sun Dec 27 1857

E & NE winds steering NW & W under all sail.
Two sail in sight. Saw a fin back

Lat 25.50 N Long 30.29 W

Mon Dec 28 1857

Early wind steering NW 1/2 S. Saw several
fin backs

Lat 23.08 N Long 31.21 W.

Tues Dec 29 1857

E winds steering SSW under all sail, a brig in sight.

Lat 20.21 N Long 31.37 W.

Journal of Bark Alva 1857-8

Wednesday 30, 1857, of Dec

P.M. fine E wind & pleasant weather Steering
S.W. under all sail. A.M. some squally
Steering S.W. Lat 17.18 N Long 31.34 W.

Thurs Dec 31 1857

Fresh whole sail E by wind Steering S.
Saw two sail Steering to the Westward.
Lat 14.22 N Long 31.10 W. ~~At 4 P.M.~~

Fri Jan 1 1858

Through the day fine breeze from E Steering
S. under all sail. Lat 11.22 N Long 30.25 W.

Sat Jan 2 1858

Strong whole sail E wind Steering S. Saw one
sail Steering N.E. Lat 8.25 N Long 30.00 W.

Sun Jan 3 1858

Fresh whole sail E wind Steering S.W.
Lat 5.10^N Long 29.32 W

Mon Jan 4 1858

P.M. fresh breeze from E Steering S.W.
A.M. Steering S.W. Lat 2.20 N Long 29.45 W.

Tues Jan 5 1858

P.M. light E by wind A.M. wind from ESE & some
squally Steering S.W. Lat 1.06 N Long 30.30 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Wednesday Jan 6, 1858.

Light SE & NE winds heading SW by the wind
Lat 04, 05 S. Long 31.30 W

Thurs Jan 7 1858

Light SE & S winds heading SW & SSW by the
wind Thick weather Lat 1, 35 S Long 32, 20 W.

Fri Jan 8 1858

Light winds from SE & S & Thick weather
heading by the wind SW² Saw two sail.
Lat 3, 21 S Long 33, 03 W.

Sat Jan 9 1858

P.M. light SE wind At 4 tacked to ENE.
A.M. tack^d to SW² Carried away fore top mast back-
stay Lat 4, 52 S Long 33, 48 W.

Sun Jan 10 1858

P.M. fresh SE winds under all sail. At 6
tacked to E & N A.M. tack^d to SSW. Saw
blackfish towed but could not catch any.
Lat 5, 44 S Long 33, 57 W.

Mon Jan 11 1858

P.M. light SE trades At 4 tack^d to E & N
A.M. tacked to S by a wind under all sail.
Saw several sail.
Lat 6, 26 S Long 34, 13 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Tues Jan 12 1858

Light SE trades heading S by W, sighted the
Land & Tacked off at 4 to 8 N. Saw 2 sail.
A M watching winds & making stunts
Land from 20 to 30 ms distant one sail
in sight Lat 7.28 S Long 34.12 W.

Wednes Jan 13 1858

Tacking & retacking & taking advantage of stunts
to fetch by the land which is 15 or 20 ms under
our lee Saw a whaler, Lat 8.27 S

Thurs Jan 14 1858

Light E SE winds heading S by W Land
all along to the W 15 or 20 ms distant

Fri Jan 15 1858

Light E by W winds steering S by W
No obs

Sat Jan 16 1858

Fine breeze from E 2 steering South
Lat 15.46 S Long 34.56 W.

Sun Jan 17 1858

Evening steering S by W to S 1/2 S saw 2 sail
steering E 2

Lat 17.41 S Long 35.49 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Mon Jan 18 1858

Fine breeze from NNE steering SW & S
Saw porpoises also saw a brig steering SW
No Obs.

Tues Jan 19 1858.

Fine breeze from N steering SW & S
Through the night lay with the main yard aback
A M N wind kept away to SW & S.
Lat 21.35 S Long 37.10 W.

Wednes 20th Jan 1858

Moderate N winds & fine weather zigzagging to
the S² looking for a whale. At 7 P.M. brought the
ship to the wind & lay all night under short sail
A M kept away to South saw several seals.
Lat 22.57 S Long 36.27 W.

Thurs Jan 21 1858

Strong breeze from NNE running S² days & laying by
nights. Finis repairing fore top sail & bent it.
Saw a grampus & one brig.
Lat 24.04 S Long 36.05 W.

Fri Jan 22 1858

Wholesale breeze from NE² cruising about. Saw
a bark steering NE²
Lat No Obs.

Sat Jan 23 1858

NNW winds & squally.
No Obs.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Sun Jan 24 1858

Strong breeze from the N steering NW under 2
sails No Obs

Mon Jan 25 1858

Dies away calm with thick rainy weather
A M light NW winds & some squally steering
SW by W. Spoke the Ship Manuel Monto of
Valparaiso bound hither.

Lat 25.22 S Long 38.24 W.

Tues Jan 26 1858

P M calm or light airs A M strong N N W
winds. Spoke the Bark Andrews Smith
N B 800 spm all told bound for New Bedford.
Bark under 2 sails heading SW 2. No Obs

Wednes Jan 27th 1858

P M fresh NW wind steering SW by S under
all sail. A M at 6 saw a shoal of small
spm whales. hauled to & towed for them struck
two lost one & saved the other

Lat 27.45 S Long 39.45 W.

Thurs Jan 28 1858

P M strong breeze from the N & rough. At 1
undertook to cut in the little whale as he had
alongside but were obliged to give it up as too
ragged. A M still rough worked on at 7 &
finished cutting at 9 & kept the ship off SW-
by-W 1/2 W. under easy sail. No Obs

Journal of Bark. Alto 1858

Fri Jan 29 1858

P.M. Strong N wind & rainy weather. Steering S.W. & N.
Cutting up the whale & getting snug.
A.M. Strong gale from S.E. & rugged sea.

Sat Jan 30 1858

P.M. Heavy gale from S.E. & drove wind the main
top-sail rolled the waist boat under & partly
broke her in two took her in & put her over head.
A.M. rather more moderate cutting up than
little while head. Lat 29.51 & Long 41.57 W.

Sun Jan 31 1857

Through the day a gale from N.E. P.M. commenced
trying for we are losing oil. At 11 A.M. finished
trying out 12 lbs black oil. Saw a big Steering S.E.
Moderate. Lat 29.58 & Long 41.37 W.

Mon Feb 1 1858

Moderate breeze from N.W. P.M. Employed clearing
& washing decks. A.M. baffling winds, working
N.S.W. Lat 30.41 & Long 43.07 W.

Tues Feb 2 1858

P.M. Breezes up from the S.E. Strong Steering
N.S.W. under short sail. Sailing by through the
night. A.M. Strong 2 suf breezes heading S.S.W.
Lat 31.30 & Long 44.39 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Wenues Feb 3 1858

Through the day strong gale from ESE & ENE
Heaving to under close reef? On topsail & foresail
Lat 33.00 S Long 45.25 W.

Thurs Feb 4 1858

ESE gale & squally weather & a heavy sea
No Obs.

Fri 5th Feb 1858

Through the day strong gales from NE & NNE.
Laying by waiting for better weather.
Lat 32.18 S Long 46.21 W.

Sat Feb 6 1858

P.M. strong N wind with rain. A.M. moder-
ate & pleasant made all sail heading WNW.
Lat 32.21 S Long 47.10 W.

Sun Feb 7 1858

P.M. light N.W. wind. Spoke the bark
San Francisco Perry (Capt Orney) New Bedford
& nos 80 spun on board sent home 100 at Fuzed
She was bound across for St Helena. A.M. wind
N.W. by E. In sight also saw a ship steering
N.E., saw Grampuses Lat 32.18 S Long 46.29 W.

Mon Feb 8 1858

Wind SSE & fine weather jammed with S.W.
Lat 32.54 S Long 47.02 W.

Journal of Bark Alb 1858

Tues Feb 9 1858

P M pleasant breezes from ENE steering N N E
under all sail. At 5 1/2 rais'd a shoal of large
Sperm whales. Lower'd 4 boats & took one to the
Ship at 9 1/2 eve. A M At 5 o'clock com'd cutting
Lat & Long as above nearly

Wednes. Feb 10 1858

Through the day ENE winds & fine weather.
Finished cutting at 1 P M. A M at 8 com'd boiling
Saw spouts but not whales saw also 2 sail
Lat 32.42 S Long 48.01 W.

Thurs Feb 11 1858

Light baffling winds & Pleasant weather. Employ'd
Boiling. Lat No Obs

Fri Feb 12 1858

Through the day light airs & calms. Boiling.
Lat & Long not put down in the log book
but not far from where we got the last whale

Sat Feb 13 1858

Light breezes from E & fine weather At 4 P M
Saw a shoal of large whales lower'd & struck one
at 6 went off & killed him at 9 & took him along side
at 12 midnight. A M breeze freshens from S S E
com'd cutting at day break

Lat by acct 32.45 S
Long " " 47.00 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Sun 14th Feb 1858

Fresh breezes from S.E. Finis cutting at
5 P.M. A.M. could boiling ship heading
E.N.E. by a wind S.E. tacks aboard.

Lat 32.35 S Long 46.54 W.

Mon Feb 15 1858

Fresh breeze from S.E. boiling spoke the
Tanus Window N.B. bound home. A.M. employ-
ed coopers oil, strong breezes. No Obs

Tues 16 Feb 1858

Fine breezes from E.N.E. boiling Tanus in
sight. Coopers oil Lat 32.48 S Long 47.32 W.

Wenus 17th Feb 1858

Fresh gales from N.E. boiling. A.M. finis boiling
Lat 32.22 S Long 47.50 W.

Thurs 18th Feb 1858

Strong N gales through the day Tanus in
sight No Obs

Fri Feb 19 1858

Strong winds through the day strong with heavy
squalls of wind & some rain

Lat 32.30 S.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Sat Feb 21 1858

Strong gales from SSW. Spoke the Lancaster cutter
N.B. bound home in Co with Janus.

Lat 32.00 S Long 47.23 W.

Sun Feb 21 1858

Strong S winds, saw grampuses also one sail
heading S. Lat 32.16 S

Mon Feb 22 1858

P.M. moderate breezes from NW & pleasant.
A.M. light breeze NE employed coopersing &
stowing down oil. Saw 2 sail.

Lat 32.56 S Long 47.45 W.

Tues Feb 23 1858

Moderate NE by winds & fine weather. Saw
2 sail

Lat 33.30 S Long 47.26 W.

Wednes Feb 24th 1858

Strong breezes NE & NNE. Saw grampuses &
one sail

Lat 33.30 S

Thurs Feb 25 1858

Through the day light NE winds & fine weather

Lat 32.52 S Long 47.39 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Fri Feb 26 1858

Berly winds & squally weather Saw grampus?
& several sail. Lat 32.58 S Long 47.36 W.

Sat Feb 27 1858

Strong NEerly winds. Saw grampus.
One sail in sight. Lat 33.15 S Long 46.55 W.

Sun Feb 28 1858

Strong NE breeze & pleasant weather one sail
in sight Lat 33.05 S Long 46.25 W.

Mon Mar 1 1858

Strong breeze NE & thick weather Spoke a
Charleston Brig could not make out her name
Lat 33.00 S Long 47.31 W

Tues Mar 2 1858

Strong NE winds & squally A.M. kept off
S.W. No Obs

Wednes Mar 3, 1858

P.M. strong NE wind & rainy. A.M. wind
from the S & squally Repairing the foresail
Lat 34.14 S Long 49.16 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Thurs Mar 4 1858

Strong gales from S E heading S W under easy sail at 4 P M bent the fore sail.

A M Eury wind moderate steering S W. At 11 Saw a shoal small sperm whales got dinner & toward all 4 boats in chase.

Lat 34.30 S Long 50.23 W.

Fri Mar 5 1858

Fresh E wind & pleasant weather boats off after whales took one small one alongside at 3 & commenced cutting at 4 & finished at 8 P M. A M commenced boiling at 10. Lat 34.38 S Long 50.48 W.

Sat Mar 6 1858

Moderate E N E wind & pleasant Saw grampuses. Lat 35.44 S Long 50.50 W

Sun Mar 7 1858

P M light S W wind & fine weather Saw breaches but could not make whales of them.

A M strong breeze from S E. Boiling

Lat 36.30 S Long 51.09 W.

Mon Mar 8 1858

P M gale of wind from the S. A M E wind & fine. Stowing down oil.

Lat 36.40 S Long 51.35 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Wed Mar 9 1858

Light Easterly winds Stowing down oil
Saw several schools of Grampuses.

Lat 36.52 S Long 52.14 W.

Wednesday Mar 10 1858

Light westerly winds cloudy weather Saw
grampuses & lots of fish & birds.

Lat 36.26 S Long 52.10 W.

Thurs 11 Mar 1858

P.M. light W winds, lowered boats for killeen
but could not strike. A.M. moderate SW.
wind At 6 Saw a whale spout quite a
number of times but did not see it again
Spoke the Ship Emma C Jones Senny N B
33 mos out 1200 W 1200 Spm, Saw the
Bark Statira Lucie N B 4 mos out 35 Spm.

Lat 35.58 S Long 51.41 W.

Long by Capt Senny agrees with ours but Capt
Lucie Long is 50 ms further W.

Fri 12 Mar 1858

P.M. strong breeze from SW & increases to gale
A.M. moderates Saw the E.C. Jones & Statira
No Obs.

Sat Mar 13 1858

SWish winds & fine weather jammed with the
E.C. Jones Saw the Statira

Lat 36.50 S Long 51.26 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Sun Mar 14 1858

P.M. fresh W-SW wind A.M. N wind & pleasant weather one sail in sight. Lat 37.21 N. Long 52.40 W.

Mon Mar 15 1858

N winds through the day, lowered 3 boats for killers but could not get fast. one sail in sight.
Lat 36.51 S Long 53.33 W.

Tues Mar 16 1858

Through the day N.W. winds moderate.
Lat 36.34 S Long 53.02 W.

Wednes Mar 17 1858

Moderate N.W. winds through the day.
Spoke the E.C. Jones nothing since we saw her last. Bound home, put letters on board of her.
Lat 36.46 S Long 51.44 W.

Thurs Mar 18 1858

Through the day moderate NNE winds
Lat 35.45 S Long 52.07 W.

Fri Mar 19 1858

Through the day NE & SNE winds
Lat No Obs

Sat Mar 20 1858

Light NE winds A.M. calm. No Obs.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Sun Mar 21 1858

P.M. light breeze from WNW. caught 2 porpoises
A.M. winds to NW & SE

Lat 37.45. Long 52.37 W.

Mon Mar 22 1858

P.M. light S.W. wind towed two boats for killers
could not get fast. A.M. calm

Lat 36.55. Long

Tues Mar 23 1858

Through the day light N.E. winds & fine weather

Lat 36.15. Long

Wednes Mar 24 1858

P.M. moderate breezes from the SW at 3 saw a
large shoal of small sperm whales cows & a great
many calves took 6 alongside. A.M. strong bree-
zes com^d cutting at 6. Lat 36.15. Long 52.18

Thurs. Mar 25 1858

P.M. strong breezes from SE. & ruffed cutting fins
at 6. A.M. wind NE & fine clearing away heads
& getting ready to boil. started fires at 11.

Lat 36.59. Long

Fri Mar 26 1858

Strong gales from NE through the day Ark hauled
to NW

No Ob.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Sat Mar 27 1858

Heavy gales from WSW & SW were obliged to cool down the works it being so very rough could not boil

Lat 37.55 S Long 51.55 W.

Sun Mar 28 1858

Very strong SW winds through the day.
Corn? boiling again half pots. No Obs.

Mon Mar 29 1858

P.M. strong SW wind. Finished boiling at 12 mid-
night A.M. light airs or calm Coopering & stowing
oil

Lat 37.06 S Long 52.30 W.

Tues Mar 30 1858

P.M. calm A.M. fine breeze from NNE
Coopering & stowing oil. Lat 37.40 S Long 52.30 W.

Wednes Mar 31 1858

P.M. moderate NNE wind & fine weather A.M.
NW winds & thick weather. Saw Killers.

Lat 36.40 S Long 52.44 W.

Thurs Apr 1 1858

P.M. strong breeze from ESE A.M. light
breeze from ESE. Lat 36.42 S Long 52.12 W.

Fri Apr 2 1858

Baffling winds & rainy weather No Obs.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Sat Apr 3 1858

P.M. light ENE winds & Thick weather.

A.M. baffling & Thick Lat 36.20 S Long 51.55 W.

Sun Apr 4 1858

P.M. strong breeze SSE A.M. ditto Caught a
Swordfish.

Lat 36.25 S Long 51.27 W.

Mon Apr 5 1858

Pleasant breezes from NNE & NSE Saw one
Sail

Lat 37.00 S Long 51.32 W.

Tues Apr 6th 1858

Through the day fine breezes from NW
one sail in sight.

Lat 36.52 S Long 51.17 W.

Wednes Apr 7 1858

Moderate breezes from NNE & NSE

Lat 37.18 S Long 52.37 W.

Thurs Apr 8 1858

P.M. fine breeze from NE & pleasant weather

A.M. as before At 8 Saw a large school of small
whales towared & took 3 alongside

Lat 36.57 S Long 52.20 W.

Fri Apr 9 1858

At 2 1/2 P.M. comd cutting & finish at 8 1/2 A.M.
Boiling

Lat 36.32 S Long 53.00 W.

Journal of Bark Alb 1858

Sat Apr 10 1858

NE winds & fine weather Boiling

Lat 36.36 S Long 52.33 W

Sun Apr 11 1858

P.M. light air or calm. A.M. light SSE air

Fine Boiling Lat 36.16 S Long 52.28 W

Mon Apr 12 1858

Moderate breeze from ENE to NNE. Employed
Coopering & stowing oil. Lat 36.45 S Long 51.57 W.

Tues Apr 13 1858

Moderate breezes from NNE & NW.

Lat 36.58 S Long 51.40 W.

Wednes Apr 14 1858

SW winds & pleasant weather Saw
nothing Lat 35.54 S Long 52.12 W.

Thurs Apr 15 1858

P.M. pleasant & winds A.M. light air or calm

Lat 35.46 S

Fri Apr 16 1858

P.M. calm A.M. breezes up from SSE

Lat 36.41 Long 52.07 W.

Journal of Park Alto 1858

Sat Apr 17 1858

P.M. fine breeze from SSE A.M. calm or light
air reading SW? Lat 36.48 S Long 52.15 W.

Sun Apr 18th 1858

P.M. calm A.M. do or light air
Spoke a French brig from Buenos Ayres 3 days
bound for Boston France.

Lat 37.40 S Long 51.56 W.

Mon Apr 19 1858

Through the day fine breezes from NW
steering SW by S. Lat 38.12 S Long

Tues Apr 20 1858

P.M. NW wind steering NW by S under all
sail A.M. light SW wind


Lat 38.36 S Long 53.32 W.

Wednes Apr 21 1858

West winds & fine weather

No Obs

Thurs Apr 22 1858

P.M. strong breeze from WSW Spoke the
Bark Noble Jennings Suez Harbor 5 mos 200 days
A.M. as before AT 7 Saw a large school
of large whales going quick to windward
lowered 3 boats but did not get fast darted against
ones head 

Lat 39.40 Long 53.37 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Fri Apr 23 1858

P.M. fresh breezes boats in chase of whales did not get fast. A.M. Strong S.W. winds At daylight raised large whales going to windward hove in but could not catch them Bark Noble in sight also whaling No Obs.

Sat Apr 24 1858

P.M. strong S.W. winds at 3 hove in again for a large whales Bow boat darted 2 irons against ones back & waist boat darted against ones small S.W. boat fastened after dark whale swimming could not get to him to kill him iron broke at 11 o'clock boats came aboard at 1 A.M. At 8 saw whales again got nothing. Lat 39.45 S Long 54.39 W.

Sun Apr 25 1858

P.M. boats in chase of whales but could not get fast. A.M. strong breezes from S.W. Saw Bark Noble to leeward spied her cutting.

Lat 39.22 S Long 53.49.

Bark Noble's Long disagrees with mine by over 1°. She being 60 or 70 ms farther West by her Long than mine gives me.

Mon Apr 26 1858

P.M. strong breeze from W.S.W. A.M. strong gale from S. Lat 39.45 S Long 53.23 W.

Tues Apr 27 1858

2 reef breezes from S. Sent down Mr. Sail for repairs Lat 39.24 S Long 53.40 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Wednesday Apr 28 1858

P.M. moderate breezes from SSW & pleasant weather A.M. NW wind & fine
Saw a Whale porpoise at times. Lat 39.40 S Long 53.21 W.

Thurs. Apr 29 1858

P.M. strong NW winds A.M. moderate weather under all sail. Repairing main sail
Lat 39.48 S Long 54.03 W.

Fri Apr 30 1858

P.M. light breeze from N & fine weather shifts to SSW A.M. & dies away to almost calm. Saw abundance of fin backs Reps mainsail Passed the Noble. Lat No Obs

Sat May 1 1858

P.M. light SE winds with thick rainy weather, ran off for a spout which proved to be a fin back Saw the Bark Noble. A.M. thick fog. Bar 29.55 Lat 39.42 S Long 53.34 W.

Sun ~~Apr~~^{May} 29 1858

P.M. moderate SW wind making SE & SSE, under all sail. Bar 29.70 at 7 P.M.

A.M. winds hant to NE & to N & back again to NW & breezes up to a gale Saw a merchant bark heaving to Bar 29.67 No Obs
Thick weather.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

May
Mon ~~Apr~~ 3 1858

P M Strong gale from SW, saw a bark steering
S. Bar 29.6 at 4 at 7 29.8 rugged sea. & squally
weather. A M WSW wind moderate made all
sail. Bar 29.85. Lat 39.57 S Long 53.15 W.

May
Tues ~~Apr~~ 4 1858

P M moderate breezes from WSW heading N-
W by the wind Rigs m/s sail. Bar 29.85
middle part wind hauls to N. moderate with
some rain. A M wind hauls to W? Bar 29.58
Started a cask of flour containing 5 lbs Also started
water. Lat 39.18 S Long 53.28 W.

May
Wednes ~~Apr~~ 5 1858

P M fresh wholsail westerly winds At 2 tacked ship
to S. Smoky weather some fin backs & porpoises.
Bar 29.58 A M Wind from N N W to WSW shifted in
a heavy squall from NW to WSW. Bar 29.6 & 29.5
No Obs.

May
Thurs ~~Apr~~ 6 1858

P M moderate SW wind & clear weather. Rigs
mainsail. Bar 29.5 A M strong gales from
SW with heavy sea. Bar 29.65. Look in the
bow boat. Lat 38.58 S Long 53.08 W.

May
Fri ~~Apr~~ 7 1858

P M strong SW gales hazing under close reefed
main & foresail & fore sail reefed. Bar 29.7 A M
moderate made all sail, heading SW. Bar 29.75
Lat 38.56 S Long 52.42 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

May
Sat ~~Apr~~ 8 1858

P.M. fresh whole sail SSW & SW wind heading
by the wind SSE & SE saw a sail. Bar 29.85.
A.M. Fresh gale from SSW heading W one
sail a whaling bark in sight At 4 P.M. beat
the main sail. Bar 29.7 Lat 38.18 Long 53.48 W.

May
Sun ~~Apr~~ 9th 1858

P.M. Fresh breeze from SSW heading W under
2 reef main topsail & fore sail. Bar 30.00 A sail
12 point off the bow. A.M. dies away calm.
Bar 30.18, Springs up light air from E & ENE.
Steering SE by E. Lat 38.08 Long 54.12 W.

May
Mon ~~Apr~~ 10 1858

P.M. light NE wind steering SE & E. Unbent-
miz stay sail for repairs. Bar falls to 30.12 & 15
A.M. Moderate whole sail breeze from N² Steer
SE & E saw a sail steering SE Bar 29.95
Lat 39.50 Long 54.27 W.

May
Tues ~~Apr~~ 11 1858

P.M. moderate N wind spoke the Noble 150
since we saw her last. Bar 29.8
A.M. wind moderate from the N² Bk North in
sight. Thick hazy weather. Reps miz stay-
sail Bar 29.7 & falling slowly. Lat No Obs.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

May

Wednesday Apr 12 1858

P.M. fresh whorled breezes from N^W & Thick weather with some rain. Noble in sight. Bar 29.6 Saw fin backs. A.M. Thick fog with moderate breeze from N.W. Bar 29.55

Lat 39.45 S Long 54.00 by Bark. Noble 81 ms farther West than mine, ascertained by noting Chronometer times & different times.

May

Thursday Apr 13th 1858

P.M. moderate N.W. wind. Spoke the Noble saw fin backs. Bar rises to 29.748 wind dies away to very light. A.M. light N.W. air heading or steering S.E. Bar 29.85-488 ran off E.S. Saw fin backs. Lat 39.50 S Long 54.05

May

Friday Apr 14th 1858

P.M. light N.W. wind & fine weather. plenty fin backs in sight. Bark Noble also in sight. Bar 29.93. At 8^{1/2} heard sperm whales spout close about the ship. At 10 saw one pass close by. A.M. Thick rainy weather & light N.W. wind. Saw a breach N.W. & ran for it. No Obs.

May

Saturday Apr 15th 1858

P.M. light air from N^W & rainy weather. At 1 o'clock saw large sperm whales lowered & L^d boat struck a large whale took him along side at sunset. got supper & commenced cutting. Bar 30.00 A.M. light air from N^W. Finer cutting at 7. Saw more whales as soon as day light also saw or heard them in the night lowered but did not fasten. Lat 39.40 S Long 54.49

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

May
Sun ~~Apr~~ 16 1858

P.M. light N.W. & A.W. winds heading W.
fine weather. Employed bailing the whales case
Bar 30.13 A.M. near calm commenced boiling at 2.
Bar up to 30.12 & 13, at 10 breezes up light from E.
Steering N.W. Lat 39.16 S.

May
Mon ~~Apr~~ 17th 1858

P.M. light E. wind steering S.W. boiling.
Cloudy weather & some spits of rain. Bar 30.09
A.M. moderate E. & S.E. winds steering S.W.
Saw fin backs. Bar 30.00 Lat 39.28 S Long 53.35 W.

May
Tues ~~Apr~~ 18 1858

P.M. Moderate E. & S.E. wind & fine weather.
Bar 30.00. Through the night Bar falls to 29.6
A.M. light wind & calms. Thick fog. Finis boiling
at 12 No Obs.

May
Wednes ~~Apr~~ 19 1858

P.M. At 3 wind springs up from S.W.
Bar 29.6 A.M. light breezes from W.N.W.
Stowing down oil in fore hold. Saw a sail
called her the Ark Bar 29.8
Lat 39.38 S Long 54.48 W.

May
Thurs ~~Apr~~ 20 185

P.M. Light westerly winds dies away & nearly
calm. A sail in sight Bar 29.85 A.M. light-W
winds one sail in sight. Stowing down oil
Bar 29.8 Lat 39.46 S Long 54.46 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Fri May 21, 1858

P.M. moderate Westerly wind & fine weather.
Saw one sail. Bar 29.78 Dies away calm in the
night. A.M. light baffling winds from NW & S.
Saw 1 fin back. Bar 30.05 Lat 39.55 S Long 54.36 W.

Sat May 22 1858

P.M. light S wind & fine Starting water out
of the ground & stowing off the fore hold.
Bar 29.15 A.M. moderate whole sail breeze
from ESE & E. Bar up to 30.15 & rises to 30.24
Cloudy weather Saw fin backs.
Lat 39.50 S Long 55.20 W.

Sun May 23, 1858

P.M. Strong whole sail ESE wind & Thick weather
Bar falls to 29.1 A.M. Strong gale from ESE Bar 29.8
Some rain. No Obs.

Mon May 24 1858

P.M. Strong gales from E & NE with rugged sea
rainy weather. A.M. Still strong gale from NE
& NW & rugged Bar 29.5 Took in the bow boat.
Lat 39.55 S Long 54.08 W.

Tues May 25 1858

P.M. strong NNE gales & rugged sea reefed the fore-
sail & close reefed the main top sail. Took in the waist
boat. In the night Bar falls to 29.28 wind shifts to
WSW at 12 A.M. wind from SW & moderates a little
under 2 reef main top & fore sail. Bar 29.5

Lat 40.15 S Long 54.28 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Wednes May 26 1858

P M gale of wind from SW heading NW & under double reefed main topsail & foresail Bar rises to 29.5 Yesterday parted the fore topmast staysail sheet & tore the sail so as to render it unfit to set. A M fresh gale from SW & SW Bar 29.924 rising moderates set double reefed fore topsail. Bucky weather.
Lat 39.20 S Long 55.01 W.

Thurs May 27th 1858

P M fresh breeze from SW heading NW the wind parted the topsail to lift & jarrall & down came one end of the yard hanging by the topall sheet. Sent in fore topmast staysail for repairs. Bar 30.03 A M fine West winds & fine weather caught a Right-whale porpoise Broke out Sugar & butter. Bar 30.08
Lat 39.20 S Long 54.20 W

Fri May 28 1858

P M fine wholseil breeze from W heading S by W & started water. Bar 29.9 A M light W & W wind looking hard Saw nothing.
Bar 30.1. Reps on Boat. Lat 40.06 S Long 54.11 W.

Found here off the Rio de La Plata that on the N side of the river the current always set NE 15 to 30 ms per day & on the S side found the same current setting NE 2. Conclude to give it up here & haul in on the bank to see if we can see a right whale.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Sat May 29 1858

P.M. light W & WSW wind heaving by the wind SW. Sent down the Spanker for repairs. Finished repairing waist boat & put her out. Bar 29.9
A.M. strong W & WSW wind, heaving by the wind S & SSW. Bar 29.74. Ship under double reefs. Reys Spanker. Lat 41.00 S Long 55.22 W.

Sun May 30 1858

P.M. wind hauls to SE & breezes on fresh took in the sail jib & fore top sail. Finished repairing Spanker. Bent an old fore topmast stay Sull. Bar 29.8 & rising. A.M. light SE & SSW winds puffing. Saw abundance of fin backs. Sounded at 11 in 64 fths water & again in 58. Bar 29.15
Lat 40.35 S Long 56.28 W.

Mon May 31 1858

P.M. light air from SW & SSW. Saw kilties & lowered one boat but could not fasten. Sounded in 60 fths water. Bar 30.28. Through the night Bar falls to 29.9 at 10 breezes up from NNW steering SW & S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. A.M. strong whole sail NW only wind steering SW & S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Sounded no bottom at 10 fths. Set fore top. Sailed
Lat 41.42 S Long 57.35 W.

Tues June 1 1858

P.M. strong whole sail NW wind steering SW & S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Bent the Spanker. Bar 29.9
A.M. light S & SE wind with thick fog. Sounded in 65 fths water. Bar 29.88. A man fell from the main topmast rigging & broke his leg below the knee one bone only the skin bone. Took him below & set it. No Obs.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Wednesday June 2d 1858

P.M. light eery wind & cloudy weather Steering
S by W. sent up top gall stud boom. Bar 29.95.
A.M. fine breeze from NNE & S Steering S by W.
Some misty. Stud sails both sides. Bar 29.95.
Lat-44.15 S Long 58.20 W.

Thursday June 3 1858

P.M. Moderate Nery wind & Thick fog Steering
S by W under all sail Steury sails both sides.
Washing Ship. Bar 29.93. A.M. light N wind
Steering S by W. Bar 29.9. Foggy weather. Sent
down the fore sail for repairs.
Lat by acct or DR 45.56 S Long 60.40 W.

Friday June 4 1858

P.M. light N wind & Thick foggy weather
Sent up the foresail. Bar 29.85. Sounded
in 75 fms water fine white & black sand dies
away calm at 9. At 10 1/2 crosses up from S.W.
heading by the wind from S to SE. A.M.
fresh S.W. wind heading SE by the wind
Squally weather. Bar 29.92. Log ship 7 1/2 knots
by a wind. Lat-47.15 S Long 60.00 W.

Saturday June 5 1858

P.M. fresh whole sail S.W. wind heading
S by W & SE Bar 29.92. A.M. light S.W.
wind. Leaked ship to W² at 10 ship heading W
by S.W. by the wind. Bar 29.98. Parted the top
gall Spring stay, jitted & sent it up.
Lat 48.00 S Long 59.06 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Sun June 6 1858

P.M. light S wind heading NW by the wind
Bar 30.00 At 10 bores up from NW steering
SW by S. A.M. strong whole sail NW by N wind
Bar 29.9. Lat 49.25 S Long 61.00 W

Mon June 7 1858

P.M. fresh gales from NW steering SW by S.
took in light sails. Bar 29.8 At 10 dies away.
to near calm at 11 bores up from ESE.
heading NW. winds haul to NE steering
SW by S. Bar 29.95. Ship under all sail
going 7 1/2 knots Lat 51.00 S Long 64.30 W.

Tues June 8 1858

P.M. strong whole sail NE wind steering
SW by S. At 2 hauled up SE Bar 29.84
A.M. light wind from NW & SW heading & steering
SE by the wind Bar 29.55 wind hauls to SE
Lat 52.11 S Long 64.07 W.

Wednes June 9 1858

P.M. light breeze from SE heading by the wind
SE & ESE. Caught a large porpoise Bar 29.55
A.M. strong whole sail SW & WSW wind Bar 29.
60. Saw a ship steering N
Lat 53.00 S Long 63.00 W.

Thurs June 10 1858

P.M. strong SW wind tack'd to NW & W. to wait a
start. Bar 29.68. Through the night gale from S
A.M. light wind from SSW Bar 30.08
Lat 52.44 S Long 64.53 W.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Fri June 11 1858

P.M. wind hauls to W S W & W steering
S & S spoke Bark S H Waterman Duker
17 days from Boston for Caldera. Steaming S
in Co. Bar 30.18. A.M. wind light from
S W. Tack² to W² in the night & stood from
12 to 7. At daylight saw the land cov-
ered with snow. Some squalls of snow.
Bar 30.2 Lat 54.00 Long 65.25 W.

Sat June 12 1858

P.M. light S W & W S W wind steering S E
S for Straits L Maire fine clear weather
clear sunrise & sunset. Bar 30.22

A.M. light winds from S W stood in to Straits
L Maire wind dies away calm tide takes us
2/3 through tide turns going out to N again
~~At 2~~ So ends in the middle of the Straits
Bar 30.15

Sun June 13 1858

P.M. Becalm'd in Straits L Maire At 2
light S wind & head tide. Bar 30.13

Tide turns us out of the Straits At 4 took
a breeze from W² & N W lying off & on for
the night, foggy. A.M. fine breeze from
N W stood in to the Straits at 11 o'clock

Mon June 14 1858

P.M. Strong N W wind running through the
Straits took a stormy woolly of good suc-
cess bay took in all the light sails. At 5 wind
dies away nearly calm lying us well through the Straits
Bar 29.77. A.M. light wind from S W heading S E. Saw
Barnesbell Isles N². Bar 29.58 Lat 56.06 S, Long 65.36 W.

Journal of Bark Albat 1858

Tues June 15 1858

P.M. light baffling wind from SW² sometimes about calm. Squally looking weather. Bar 29.53

A.M. fresh wholsail breezes from SW with squalls. Tacking & retacking. Saw Horn I² bearing W. Bar 29.64
Lat - 56.18 S.

Wednes June 16 1858

P.M. fresh SW wind with hail & snow squalls not very thick. Saw the Islands about Cape Horn. Bar 29.54. A.M. strong breezes from NNE² steering SW by W to WSW passed Horn Island. Bar 29.243 & falling. Saw Diego, No Obs

Thurs June 17 1858

P.M. fine breezes from N² steering WSW & SW by W. At 3 dies some & hauls to NNE² At 4 Diego bearing ~~NNE~~ N by W true 15 or 20 ms distant. Saw two Lail steering or heading E². Bar 29.1. A.M. strong breezes from W² heading SSW. Saw a Ship Star² E² clear weather with an occasional squall of rain of little account. Bar 28.8
Lat 57.48 S Long 11.10 W.

Fri June 18 1858

P.M. strong W wind & squally heading SSW under topsails. Bar 28.8. A.M. strong gale from W². Took in to 2 reef Mm top sail & foresail in the night & heaved to NNE². At 8 made 2 reefs mainsail jib & spanker heading NNE by N. Bar 29.2. Saw a sail head². Lat 56.45 S.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Sat June 19 1858

P.M. fresh gales from W^d ship under 2 rags
& courses heading S.W. S.W. Lacked S.W. at
10 o'clock. fresh squalls. Bar rises to 29.56;
Saw porpoises. A.M. strong gales from S^d
steering N.W. Snow squalls plenty Bar
29.5

Sun June 20 1858

P.M. strong gales from S^d steering N.W. &
1/2 S very squally Bar 29.64 A.M. strong
& heavy gales from S.W. heading W^d

Mon June 21, 1858

P.M. heavy gale from S.W. heading N.W. &
by the wind under double reefed main top sail
& fore sail Bar 29.35 A.M. heavy gale from
S.W. with seven squalls of wind snow &
hail getting to W^d as fast as circumstances
will admit, Bar 29.44 Lat 53.35 S Long 75.20 W.

Tues June 22^d 1858

P.M. heavy gale from S.W. with heavier squalls
of wind snow & hail steering N.W. & carrying
to make Western At 11 took a sea over the
Starboard quarter which stove the S^d boat in 2
places badly & breaking one gunwale stove
bulwarks & came down the cabin by whole sail
Bar 29.5 & rising A.M. dies away calm
Bar 29.84 Lat 52.26 S Long 76.05 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Wednesday June 23 1858

P.M. calm severely with heavy swell from W & W² Bar 29.84 At 5 a breeze spring up from N heading W² Bar 29.8 & falling. At 3 took the wind out. A.M. heading W² All strong 2 reef gales from SW steering N.W. & N. Saw a bark steering to S² Bar 29.5. Very squally.
Lat 51.21 Long 18.15 W.

Thursday June 24 1858

P.M. Bar rising up. At 4 struck the tops out of the top sails at 5 set the top gall sail & fly jibb Altered course to N.N.W. Bar 29.9
A.M. strong top gall breeze from W² with frequent squalls At 11 took in the top gall sail & fly jibb & upper stay sails. Steering N.N.W. Bar 30.1
Lat 48.10 Long

Friday June 25 1858

P.M. strong whole top sail W wind steering N.N.W. frequent squalls. Bar 30.15 At 4 hauls to S.W. & moderates A.M. light wind from N.W. & N.N.W. having died away in the night Bar 30.4
Put out the bow & waist boats & took in the La boat for repairs Shut down the fore top gall sail for repairs
Lat 46.07 Long 17.40 W.

Saturday June 26 1858

P.M. fine breeze from W² heading N & N.W. by the wind. Bar 30.58 extra high. just note it.
A.M. fine breezes from N.W. & heading N & N.W. Bar falls to 30.3 & 4. Saw blackfish.
Lat 44.00 Long 16.16 W.

Journal of Bark Albo 1858

Sun June 27 1858

P.M. Strong whole sail breeze from N.W. heading
N by the wind At 3 ~~5~~ in top gull sails. Bar 29.9
At 9 wind shifts to S.W. steering N.N.W. under
all sail. A.M. strong whole top sail breeze
from S.W. - steering N.N.W. Pleasant weather
Bar 30.12 Lat 41.07 Long 16.00 W.

Mon June 28 1858

P.M. fine S.W. wind & pleasant weather.
Wind hauls to S. Bar 30.12. Steering N.E.
steering sails both sides. for Mocha direct for
potatoes &c. A.M. S.E. wind light.
Lat 39.25 Long 14.50 W.

Tues June 29 1858

P.M. fine breeze from S.E. steering N.E. for
Mocha At 3 hauls to & waited till ~~day~~ light
when Mocha bore S.E. 20 ms distant Calm or
light E wind heading S.D. Bar 30.05

Wednes June 30 1858

P.M. light S.E. & wind hauld off for the night
A.M. fine breeze from S.E. ran in under Mocha
& started to go on shore at 7 o'clock. for recruits.

Thurs July 1st 1858

P.M. took off 10 lbs potatoes some pigs &c weather
getting thick & rainy wind N.W. hauld out at 4 wind comes
out S.W. & at 8. A.M. making in for the Island
got off through the night. S.E. wind & fine weather
heavy swell Bar 30.4

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Fri July 29 1858

P.M. light SE wind fetched within 6 or 7 ms of the
Isle & landed 2 boats at 12 1/2. found it rough could
take nothing off. came aboard at 5. Bar falls a little
30.35. A.M. fine weather saw a right whale.
Went ashore at 9 & boated off potatoes.

Sat July 30 1858

P.M. finished taking on board recruits at
5 1/2 & stood out with N wind blows up fresh
Bar 30.1. A.M. strong gale from NW with some
rain Bar 29.7 Thick weather No Obs.

Sun July 4 1858

P.M. NW wind dies away quite moderate.
A.M. breeze up again from NW strong heaving
NW. Pleasant weather. Bar 29.5

Lat 38 45 S Long 15 04 W

Mon July 5 1858

P.M. wind hauls to W & wore to N.N.W. & set
2 reef fore top sail, took in the bow boat. Bar 29.3
A.M. moderate breeze from SW & W.S.W. steering
N.W. dies away near calm Bar 30.14. Saw land
E. One sail in sight. Lat 36.55 S Land just in sight

Tues July 6 1858

P.M. fine breeze springs up from S steering N.
One sail Merchant steering for Lays Bar 30.18
A.M. fine breeze from S steering N. 8 1/2 E. Saw land E.
Bar 30.25 Lat 35.26 S Long 13.38 W.

Journal of Book No 1858

Wenues July 7 1858

P.M. Moderate S wind & pleasant weather
Steering N by E & E for N^e Land in sight.
A.M. wind hauled to ESE. Steer N by E N. Land
all along to SE. Bar 30.38.
A.M. running NNE for N^e Light wind from
S Lat 33.40 S Land 40 ms.

Thurs July 8 1858

P.M. fine breeze from S Steering N by E & E
At 10 saw N^e Light & hauled to of the
same at 11. A.M. ran in close to
the light when it fell calm took 4 boats
from shore & 3 of my own & came to anchor
at 10 o'clock.

Fri July 9 1858

Through the day calms & light S & S wind

Sat July 10 1858

P.M. light S wind A.M. wind S & E 2
Bar 30.15. At 2 & 3 o'clock civil time by
2 sets of Obs found Chronometer too slow of
Greenwich 23.04. Sat July 10.

Sun July 11 1858

P.M. light S wind & considerable swell.

Journal of Bk Allen 1858

Mon July 26 1858

A.M. sea account get off crew & get ready for sea Fine S.W. wind.

Tues July 27 1858

P.M. light S.E. & E wind got under weigh at 5 o'clock. When off light house point fell calm so was obliged to down 3 boats & tow out into the breeze which done at 8 1/2 called boats in broad strong breeze from S. & heavy swell from N.W. ready over for Juan Fernandez. All strong 2 rag breezes.

Wednes July 28 1858

Strong breezes from S.S.W. making the best of our way to Juan for wood & water. Blackfish

Thurs July 29 1858

Light N.W. wind & thick weather P.M. at 4 saw Juan bearing ~~N.W.~~ A.M. so thick could not see the Island until 11 1/2 when it bore S. kept away for it & set men to get sail

Fri July 30 1858

P.M. at 1 1/2 went ashore at 2 took a raft of water casks on shore. Took off some wood & filled most of the water A.M. wooding & getting the raft off

Sat July 31 1858

P.M. got off the raft 23 casks & some wood.

Journal of Bark Alto 1858

Sun Aug 1 1858

P M Taking in water & wood or rather
stowing it away. A M doing nothing.
Thick weather could not see the Isle

Lat 33.18 Long 18.21 W.

Mon Aug 2 1858

P M Strong breezes from NW took in fore top-
sail & called the men from aloft. A M
fresh NW wind stood in toward the Isle. Bar 21.1

Tues Aug 3 1858

P M Stood in within 2 or 3 ms of the Isle
thought it too rugged to wood so were off shore
under 2 rags stowing water. Heading NNE.
A M Strong West gales Swan in sight. Bar 28.95

Wends Aug 4 1858

P M Strong gale from W split the jib &
sent it in for repairs. A M moderate WNW
wind stowing away water & wood. Swan W
18 or 20 ms. Bar 30.25 Saw fin backs.

Thurs Aug 5 1858.

P M fresh WNW wind whole sail. Swan bearing NW
true 20 ms. A M wind at W & WNW heading
on the Stern tack. Trying to get to Swan for
more wood. Bar 30.21 Some thick. Saw
a fin back.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Fri Aug 6 1858

P.M. moderate NW wind heading in for Juan
could not fetch it dies away calm at 6 Land
W^d 7 ms. Through the night calm A.M.
breeze from W^d beating up for the Island.

Sat Aug 7 1858

P.M. fresh breeze from W^d A.M. hauled
3 boats & went in after wood. Bar 30.15

Sun Aug 8 1858

P.M. got through wooding at Juan & head
ed out to the N^d on a wind A.M. wind
hauled to NW tack^d to SW. Bar 30.15 Potatoes.

Mon Aug 9 1858

P.M. Strong NW wind & thick weather.
Bar 29.95. A.M. stiff gale from NW & SW.
heading S^d. Thick weather. Saw fin back

Tues Aug 10 1858

P.M. Strong gales & heavy sea Look in the S^d
row boat & were ship to NW by N wind SW.
Juan Fernandez S^d 21 ms. Bar 29.05.
A.M. S wind dies away light heading SW & W
& NW for Mas^d heavy swell. Bar 30.38

Wenes Aug 11 1858

Through the day light S wind heading W^d
Saw Mas^d I S^d 2 Merg for sail. Bar 30.35.

Journal of Bk Ald 1858

Thurs Aug 12 1858

P M light S wind dies away nearly calm
Massafuero S^d 20 ms Bar 30.35. Rips fore-
sail. A M near calm Rips foresail.
Signalised an English Brig Staring Edward.

Fri Aug 13 1858

P M light air & calm A M ditto.
Massafuero S^d 20 ms. Saw Grampuses
& fin backs. Rips fore sail. Chr. rate and daily

Sat Aug 14 1858

P M Calm Saw fin backs. Rips fore sail.
A M light baffing winds from S^e Mass
S^e 12 ms pulled in with one boat per
for fish. Rips fore sail. Saw a sail.

Sun Aug 15 1858

P M light breeze from S^e & N^e came on
board with 23 fish only 6 cod and a des large
perch like looking fish. Staring S W & S through
the night. A M moderate N^e wind steering
S W & S. Saw a ship heading N W?
Bar 29.9. No O^b

Mon Aug 16 1858

P M moderate N wind A M same finer
upiring & vent the foresail. Saw a sail
Saw fin backs & right whale porpoises
Bar falling 29.7 Lat 34.03

Journal of Bark Alo

Tues Aug 17 1858

P M Bar 29.5 wind N hauls to E & rains
some through the night hauls to S & clears
blowing a smart gale A M more moderate
Bar rising to 29.9

Lat 34.00 S Long 81.37 W.

Wednes Aug 18 1858

P M Strong gale from S heading E by the
wind Bar 29.9 Set 2 reef fore topsail.
A M gale of wind. No Ob.

Thurs Aug 19 1858

Through the day strong gales from W²
& S W. & heavy sea running, Bar 29.1.
Saw fin backs & porpoises.

Fri Aug 20 1858

P M Strong gale from S W² with heavy
sea, A M moderates a little at 11 set
2 reef fore topsail. Bar 30.15 wind hauls to
S² Lat 35.00 S

Sat Aug 21 1858

P M fresh breezes from S S W heading W.
inner whole topsh & courses. Bar 30.22. Saw
fin backs. A M strong gales from W² head
S S W with 2 reef topsail courses jib &
spanker furled Bar 30.20 Clear weather
most of the time clear & up the caboose
Lat 35.14 S Long 81.27 W.

Journal of Bark Albatross 1858

Sun Aug 22 1858

P.M. Strong gale & rugged sea from W heading S & W under 2 double reefed topsails & foresail. Bar 30.2 very high for the wind. A.M. not much better Bar falls to 29.9

Lat 35.38 S Long 81.57 W

Mon. Aug 23 1858

P.M. Strong gales from NW & SW & rugged sea. P.M. very little better if any. Bar high 29.9 & 30. Lat 34.54

Tues Aug 24 1858

P.M. west wind moderates. A.M. moderate & squally took out - on the 2 kites.

Lat 34.12 S Long 82.34 W

Wenas Aug 25 1858

P.M. fine breeze from SW & W Bar 30.25. A.M. light air from W. Saw five backs employed cleaning iron work. Put out a new La boat. Painted the W boat out side Bar 30.25. Lat 34.45 S Long 82.45 W.

Thurs Aug 26 1858

P.M. calm or light air from W. Cleaning iron work & painting it. Bar 30.26

A.M. fine breeze from E. Steering NW & W. Cleaning iron work & painting it. Bar 30.48. Saw porpoises. Lat 34.44 S Long 84.15 W.

Fri Aug 27 1858

P.M. fresh whole sail breezes from E^d steering
W & W. Saw fin backs. Bar 30.48

A.M. Strong E wind steering W^d Bar 30.32
Saw porpoises. Lat 35.09 Long 85.50 W.

Sat Aug 28 1858

P.M. strong 2 reef breezes from E^d steering
W & NW Saw a bark steering N^d Bar 30.
35. A.M. Same wind hauls to E & SE.
Saw fin backs. Put down bearown carpet.
Thick weather Bar 30.25 No Obs.

Sun Aug 29 1858

P.M. Strong S & wind & SE steering
W^d At 6 hauld to the wind & took in fore
top sail fresh breeze. Bar 30.25.
A.M. fine weather running W^d looking for
Saw fin backs. Lat 34.25 Long ~~No Obs~~ 88.42 W.

Mon Aug 30 1858

Through the day strong breezes from E^d lay-
ing a back night & running W^d days under
2 reefs. Bar 30.7 highest yet. Saw fin back
& eight whale porpoises, rep boat No Obs

Tues Aug 31 1858

P.M. Strong E wind rep old S & boat.
A.M. 2 reef breezes from E heading N & E
Sent down fore top sail for repairs & bent an-
other. Employed rep boat Bar 30.7
Lat 33.21 Long 89.30 W.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1858

Wednesday Sept 1 1858

P.M. Strong & Flaw from the E² Ship under
2 reefs. repairing old fore top sail & La boat.

Bar 30.5

A.M. moderates & hauls to S²
(Painted for cabin.) Lat 34.00 Long 90.18 W.

Thurs Sept 2 1858

P.M. wind from SE whole sail brace &
fine weather painted iron work outside.

Bar 30.25

Caught a porpoise.

A.M. light SE wind & fine weather heading
N²E² Bar 30.25 Employed repairing fore
top sail All sail set. No Obs.

Fri Sept 3 1858

P.M. light SE wind & fine weather Repairing
old La boat & fore top sail. Bar 30.25

A.M. fine weather

Saw porpoises. Wind W²

Lat 34.20 Long 89.17 W.

Sat Sept 4 1858

P.M. breeze freshens up from W². Bar 30.1

A.M. moderate WNW & NW wind shifting E-
SE. Some misty & raining. No Obs.

Sun Sept 5 1858

P.M. fresh whole sail NW & NW winds with
some rain squalls. Bar 30.00 A.M.

A.M. strong gales from NW²

Bar 29.9

Lat 35.30 Long 86.32 W.

Journal of Bark Alton 1858

P M of Monday Sept 6 1858.

Strong gales from NW² under 2 reef² Top sail.
Saw fin backs A M as before saying by
night & working 8² days. Bar 29.87
Lat 35.14 S Long 84.35 W.

Tues Sept 7 1858

P M 2 reef braces from NW & NW W, bracing
on took in fore top sail at 5 & called the men from
mast heads. at 9 took in Bow boat. wind
hauled to W² Bar 29.74 A M wind hauled to SW &
moderated Bar rising 29.8 Set fore top sail at 10
manned the Mast heads & kept eye & 2 ft.
Lat 34.35 S Long 82.52 W.

Wednesday Sept 8 1858

P M moderate SW wind steering 8 at 2
set main & gallant sail fine clear weather
Bar 30.05 A M fine braces from S² heads
& 2 Saw fin backs Lat 34.29 S No Long

Thurs Sept 9 1858.

P M fresh whalesail braces from SE & ESE
clear weather Tacked ship at 7 to SE wind E.
Bar 30.36 A M 2 reef braces from S²
Lat 34.45 S No Long

Fri Sept 10 1858

P M Moderate braces from S & SE. Bar 30.2
A M Moderate E wind Saw plenty fin backs
Bar 30.1 Lat 33.19 S No Long

Journal of Bk. Allen 1858

Sat Sept 11 1858

P.M. moderate wholersail & wind Saw fin
backs & porpoises Bar 30.1 A.M. fine
breeze from SW. Kept away to ENE.
No Obs.

Sun Sept 12, 1858

P.M. fine breeze from SW & S. Staring
NE at 3 saw a large shoal blackfish
going quick to W. Shoved all 4 boats
for them 1st boat took 2 2d boat one
Bar 30.05 A.M. fine weather. Saw
Massafuro N.E.

Mon Sept 13 1858

P.M. Moderate W wind At 6 took in 5
2 cups & were to SW Massafuro N 10
ms distant. Bar 30.05 A.M. Strong
W wind with drisy weather. Saw fin
backs. No Obs

Tues Sept 14 1858

P.M. fresh W wind heaving N.W. & N
Bar 30.05 A.M. Strong SW & S.W. wind
Saw Massafuro E S.E. 8 or 10 ms. Thick
drisy weather Stood in for the Island.

Wednes Sept 15 1858

P.M. Strong S wind Stood in & went in one boat
fishing at 1 came off at 7 with 36 codfish
11 sculp & one flounder. Boiled out 3 black-
fish 120 galls. Bar rising 30.00 A.M.
moderate breeze W 30 or 40 ms. Bar 30.25

Journal of B. H. Allen 1858

Thurs Sept 16 1858

P.M. Moderate weather. A.M. Stove in to
Maff & sent in two boats for fish catching
as the day ends

Fri Sept 17 1858

P.M. boats in fishing. Strong breezes
from SW² outside dies away. Boats
came on board at 6 bringing 84 cooffins
43 other kinds. A.M. sent in 7 casks to
be filled with water. Laying close to the
Island. for Obs Chronometer slow of
Greenwich mean time 28.12

Sat Sept 18 1858

P.M. strong breezes from NW. Boats
came off with a raft at 2 o'clock
took it in & kept away till Staring I.
Bar 30.25. Some rain. A.M. light air
from E² heaving S & SW by the wind. Saw
porpoises - Bar 30.45 Lat 34.23 S.

Sun Sept 19 1858

P.M. dies away near calm A.M. breeze
up from NE & hauls in to NW. Staring I.
Bar 30.05 Saw fin backs
Lat 35.10 S Long 81.47 W.

Mon Sept 20, 1858

P.M. fresh whelk breeze from NW Staring I Bar 30.05
A.M. Some squally took in the gall sails.
Lat 37.13 S No Long

Journal of Bk Alb 1858

Tues Sept 21 1858

P.M. Strong breezes from W & SW under
2 reefs Bar 29.87 At 6 took in fore top-
sail & called the men from Mast heads
A.M. more moderate from the S heading
SW by W by the wind Saw fin backs

Lat 37.14 S Long 82.29 W

Wednes Sept 22 1858

P.M. fine south wind ready SW under
all sail Bar 30.38 A.M. whole sail
breeze from SW heading SSE Rattling
fore rigging Lat 38.14 S Long 82.10 W

Thurs Sept 23 1858

P.M. fresh SW wind & some squally took
in top gall sails. A.M. whole sail breeze
S & SW heading by the wind SSE Bar 30.40
Rattling main topmast rigging Lat 39.28 S Long 80.53 W

Fri Sept 24 1858

P.M. moderate SSW wind heading SE
by the wind. Bar 30.54 Saw abundance fin
backs A.M. moderate SSW wind heading
SE & S by the wind. Rattling Sd side of fore
rigging Sent down the mainsail for repairs

Lat 40.38 S Long 79.53 W

Sat Sept 25 1858

P.M. fine SW wind & fine weather Puffs main sail, bent it
Bar 30.38 A.M. WNW drizzling & foggy Bar 30.05

Lat 42.28 S No Long

Journal of B. H. Allen 1858

Sun Sept 26 1858

Bar 29.97

P.M. foggy wind N² changes to S W & S W
Saw fin backs. A.M. fine pleasant weather
Bar 30. Lat 43.18 S Long 79.35 W.

Mon Sept 27 1858

P.M. Light S.W. wind & extremely fine & pleasant
Saw & spoke the *Thetis* of Hamburg from Agnige
for Cork, Eng. Cargo Salt Petre. Saw abundance
of Sulphur bottoms & fin backs. A.M. light
wind from N W² steering E². Bar falling a little
Lat 43.38 S Long 78.40 W.

Tues Sept 28 1858

P.M. S.W. wind. in the night Spite some
rain & changes it dies away & comes out S W.
Bar 29.67 A.M. strong breezes from S & S W.
working E & slowly. Saw sulphur bottoms & porpoises
Lat 43.35 S Long 77.05 W.

Wednes Sept 29 1858

P.M. fresh whole topsail breezes from S² heading
E² Saw a sail standing on the W² tack.
Bar 29.07 A.M. strong & reef breezes from S²
steered off E & E to look for Guaffo Bar 29.75
Lat 43.50 S Long 75.25 W.

Thurs Sept 30 1858

P.M. fresh whole sail S W & W wind. Saw Guaffo at
4 o'clock took in sail at 6¹/₂ Go N E & N E 35 ms.
Bar 30.15 A.M. strong W wind & thick weather
Lat 43.41 S Long 75.35 W

Journal of Bk Alb 1858
Fri Oct 1 1858

P.M. Strong 2 reef braces from
W^d with some fog squalls Bar 29.95
A.M. fresh whol sail Westerly winds kept off
N.E. saw porpoises & one fin back
Lat 43.20 Long 15.40 & 25

Sat Oct 2 1858

P.M. Moderate W & W winds with occas-
ional fog & mist. Saw porpoises. Bar 30.15
A.M. fine weather carrying all sail & looking
over the exact spot. But saw nothing
None near the braces & fore the gun Guaffo E & S to SE 15 to 40 ms.

Sun Oct 3 1858

A.M. fine braces from S^d with some
squalls, ran in well Guaffo S & E. A.M.
light air from S^d Guaffo E & S just dipping.
Bar 30.34 falls calm.

Mon Oct 4 1858

P.M. wind braces up from W & W Bar 30.28
At 10 thickens & fogs up wind N & W.
A.M. Moderate N.W. wind & foggy rainy
weather Ran off to S^d Bar 30.13 & falling
No Obs.

Tues Oct 5 1858

P.M. Moderate W & W wind foggy & rainy
weather Took in fore top sail & let her lay.
Bar 30.14 A.M. clear up some ran in &
sighted Guaffo W & W & W wind. Bar 30.2
Guaffo E & N 30 ms.

Journal of Bk. Alb. 1858

Wednes Oct 6 1858

P.M. fine breeze from W & S.W & fine weather for the place at 4 comes in raining
A.M. fine W.S.W. wind Made all sail.
Guaffo & A.E. 20 ms. Stood to N & sighted
breakers from aloft Bar 30.00 Molasses

Thurs Oct 7 1858

P.M. Wind hauls to N.W. & breezes up strong
Took in to 2 reefed topsails & fore sail Guaffo
& A.E. N 40 ms. kept off to S.E. & ran 3 hours
A.M. ran of S.E. & E with a W. wind
for Socorro Bar 29.88 Squally weather
Lat 44.25 S.

Fri Oct 8 1858

P.M. strong whole sail breezes with squalls
under whole topsails. Stood in within
15 ms of Socorro & hauled off to N.W. Saw
plenty sulphur bottoms. Heavy rolling
swell from S.W. Bar 29.95 A.M. fine
breeze from W. heading S.W. under all sail
Saw Socorro & caught a porpoise. Lat 44.26

Sat Oct 9 1858

P.M. fine breeze from W & fine weather heading
S.W. under all sail saw sulphur bottoms.
Bar 30.14 At 5 saw a lot of fin backs & 2 or 3 right
whales lowered for them struck one at 6 & lost
him spouting blood lost one line & parted one
also 6 irons A.M. saw nothing but fin backs
fine weather almost calm Bar 30.32. Socorro E?
just in sight from aloft. Lat 44.45 S. where saw
the whales.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1858

Sun Oct 10 1858

P.M. light west wind Socorro just in sight from aloft Saw plenty fin backs. Bar 30.32 A.M. strong 2 surf breezes from N.W. & N.N.W. breezes on & hauls to N.E. Bar 29.95 At 8 Saw 3 or 4 right whales lowered in. Chase at 9. La boat struck & sank one Socorro bearing N.E. showing in bunches from off deck. Also saw it quite plain out of the boat The bearings are by compass.

Mon Oct 11 1858

P.M. blows on a half gale of wind from N.N.W. came aboard at 1 o'clock & found that the dead whale we lost the 9th was in sight or some other one. Cleared tacks & tried to beat up for him but blowing on & very rough could make no headway & thickening in lost sight of him. Saw several right whales off deck but not fit weather to lower for them. At 6 wind hauls to W. & clears some Bar 29.86 Rainy. A.M. moderates made sail looking for dead whale or any other. Saw nothing but fin backs Bar 30.15 Ends Socorro N.E. & N 16 ms.

Tues Oct 12 1858

P.M. fresh wholsail & squally from N.W. saw nothing but fin backs. A.M. light N.N.W. wind Socorro N.E. Bar 30.35

Journal of Bk Als 1858

Wednes Oct 13/1858

P.M. Moderate N.W. wind & fine weather
At 4 saw 1 right whale Socoero N.E. just dipping off deck toward but could not catch him. He was going too quick in for the South end of Se. A.M. wind & weather the same saw one million nine hundred & ninety nine thousand nine hundred & ninety nine fin & hump backs & Sulphur bottoms. but no right whales. Also saw a breach & stood for it but could find nothing. Bar 30.95

Thurs Oct 14 1858

P.M. breezes up strong from N.W. took in sail to 2 reefs. At 5 thickens in. foggy & rains some. At 10 o'clock wind shifts to S.W. as indicated by Bar at 29.95. A.M. Strong South winds ship under 2 reefs. Saw plenty fin backs but no right whales. Bar 30.05

Fri Oct 15 1858

P.M. Strong South wind saw fin backs. At 5 took in foretop sail & called the mast head men down. A.M. Strong 2 reef South wind Socoero N.E. & N.E. & E. Ran off toward it. Bar 30.1 & rising fast.

Sat Oct 16 1858

P.M. fresh South wind At 2 saw 1 right whale lowered 3 boats but he went to windward & we could not catch him. Socoero N.E. & E. about 25 ms. Bar 30.33. A.M. fine whole sail S.W. wind ran off for the Land saw an abundance of fin backs & sulphur bottoms. Bar 30.33

Journal of Bk. Alb 1858

Sun Oct 17 1858

P.M. ran off down the land in sight of breakers & sighted Yppun saw nothing but fin backs & sulphur bottoms. At sunset hauled off to NW² under 2 reefs. A.M. made all sail with W wind heading S. S. E. Socorro 8² 15 ms or so. Bar 30.3

Mon Oct 18 1858

P.M. Moderate WSW & SW wind & quite foggy clears some at 4 At 5¹/₂ saw a large shoal of sperm whales going good jog to the N. lowered 3 boats in chase found them very wild but struck one slightly just at dark & drew from him Bar 30.3 Socorro NE² 21 to 30 ms. A.M. fine weather, after lying aback all night ran off to the North. Bar falls some.

Tues Oct 19 1858

P.M. fine breeze from S. ran off to N² passed Socorro breakers in sight. A.M. Bar 30.05, Strong S wind stood in to within 15 miles of Yppun & kept away NBW¹/₂W for Guaffo. Saw plenty fin backs & sulphur bottoms.

Wednes Oct 20 1858

Bar rising some P.M. Strong S wind steering NBW¹/₂W & NW Saw Guaffo at 1 ran along 100 or 12 miles off shore saw sulphur bottoms. A.M. more moderate Guaffo. S. S. E. 20 to 40 ms Bar 30.2

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1858

Thurs Oct 21 1858

Through the day fine weather. Saw one whale we called a right whale going quick & windward. Guaffo SE - 30 or 40 ms. Bar 30.15. Picked up a ladder.

Fri Oct 22 1858.

P.M. nearly calm & light air from S. Saw plenty fin & some hump backs. A.M. light SE by wind heading SW by the wind. Guaffo SE & SE 15 to 40 ms.

Sat Oct 23 1858

P.M. fine breeze springs up from SSW. Saw Blackfish for the first time up here towed all 4 boats took 3. Bar 30.15. Guaffo SE by E 30 ms heading back & forth. A.M. calm. Guaffo E & E & S 15 or 20 ms. Saw porpoises.

Sun Oct 24 1858

P.M. Light breeze springs up from SW. Superior weather but no whales. Boiled out 3 Blackfish which made about 100 galls. Bar 30.15. A.M. fresh whole sail & wind ran off to SE & passed within 8 ms of Ypun & hauled out to SW. Bar 30.15. Saw fin backs & sub. bottoms.

Mon Oct 25 1858

P.M. blows up strong from NW took in fore topsail at 6. Secors & S 25 or 30 ms. Ship heading W by the wind. Midnight Bar previously falling to 29.9 dies away calm & comes out fresh from NW. A.M. Bar rises to 30.05 moderates. Set fore topsail down the side of & mended the mast heads. Some misty took a sail needle out of the goat side 3 3/4 in. long which was swallowed between 42.5 mos nearly 6.

Journal of Bk Hto 1858

Tues Oct 26 1858

P.M. moderate gale from S. A.M. fresh whelsail & wind stood in to SE & saw Socorro NE 2 Bar 30.3 took out 2 kegs of butter.

Wednes Oct 27 1858

P.M. fresh whelsail & winds & rather thick weather Socorro from N to NE 21 or 25 ms Bar 30.37. Saw 2 hump backs but none other. After writing the above at 7 o'clock or just sunset saw two right whales close to the ship. lowered away 3 boats in a hurry struck them both sunk one, & cut from the other soon after dark not being able to get any craft at him on account of sounding. A.M. fresh whelsail & wind & fine weather saw blackish & fin backs. Bar 30.37 Socorro NE 2

Thurs Oct 28 1858

P.M. fine breeze from Sd heading off & on Socorro NE & NNE 15 to 40 ms looking for sperm or right whales At 4 took in top full sails breeze freshening. A.M. fine weather fresh whelsail & wind saw one fin or hump back. stood in Socorro bearing NNE where we saw sperm whales the 18th. Bar 30.37

Fri Oct 29 1858

P.M. fresh breeze from S. stood off to WSW A.M. fine saw plenty fin backs Bar 30.37 Lat 45.00 Long 17.16 W.

Journal of Bk. Mo. 1858

Sat Oct 30 1858

P.M. Still pleasant weather Saw two large right whales & lowered 3 boats soon galled them & came on board. Saw another one just at dark. A.M. nearly calm Saw one right whale lowered 2 boats twice for him got near enough to gally both times but could not strike Bar 30.15

Lat 44.56 S Long about 77 W

Sun Oct 31 1858

P.M. fine breeze from N.W. Saw plenty fin backs. Bar 30.08 A.M. fresh breezes from W. ran off N.E. & S.E. & finally stood to South. Saw nothing but fin backs Bar 30.00

Lat 45.38 S Long 76.34 W

Mon Nov 1 1858

P.M. fresh west wind heading to the N. At 2 Saw 2 or 3 right whales & lowered 3 boats Struck one & killed him did 45 fathoms under & it was with difficulty 3 boats could haul him up took him to the ship at 6 1/2 got supper & hooked on & cut him best throat bone.

Lat about 45.30 Long 76.30. A.M. wind from S blows a gale sending down tackles & clearing decks Bar 31.27

Lat 45.24 S Long 76.12 W

Tues Nov 2 1858

P.M. gale of wind from S cleaned the bone. Bar 30.56. A.M. more moderate Set 2 reefs fore top sail till & Spanker At 12 Saw a right whale Bar 30.45 Saw land E.S.E. just discernible. Lat 45.18 S Long 76.08 W

Journal of Bk Mos 1858

Wednes Nov 3^d 1858

P.M. Saw 2 or 3 right whales lowered two Lee boats
for them twice galled & could not fasten.
Employed boiling. Bar 30.45 fresh South winds.
A.M. calm Bar falling to 30.2. Boiling.
Lat 45.08 Long 76.31 W.

Thurs Nov 4 1858

P.M. light NW winds steering off South
saw fin backs. Bar 30.2 A.M. lowered for
right whales but could not strike

Fri Nov 5 1858

P.M. moderate West winds lowered Lee boat
& struck a right whale took him to the ship
at 7 got supper put 3 pipes of oil down the
main hatch & looked on to the whale at 11.
finished at 6 A.M. Saw the land all along to
E & S. No Obs Bar 29.95

Sat Nov 6 1858

P.M. moderate Swinds land in sight called
it Cape Latao stood off shore saw one
right whale going quick to Lee did not
lower for him No Obs. Bar 29.95 A.M.
saw 3 right whales, at 10 lowered 2 Lee boats
struck one & set him spouting thin blood. NNW wind

Sun Nov 7 1858

P.M. strong 2 sup NW winds boats fast to
a whale took him to the ship at 7. Boiling.
A.M. moderate NW wind. Boiling & getting
ready to cut. Bar 29.75

Journal of Bt. Alta. 1858
Mon Nov 8 1858

P.M. Strong NW winds looked
on & cut in the whale very rugged boiling. A.M.
Strong gales from NW. Saw land E & SE.
Stowed 5 casks oil in fore hold. Bar 29.58
Saw 2 right whales. Lat 46.14 S Long 140 or 40 W.

Tues Nov 9 1858

P.M. Strong NW gales with some rain. Cold
down & lashed up for the night. A.M.
NW gale & rugged sea. Bar 29.5
Lat 46.24 S

Wednes Nov 10 1858

P.M. Strong NW gales with some rain. Bar 29.8
A.M. Moderate NW gales & pleasant.
Employed boiling. Bar rises to 29.45. Scoury
boiling. Cold down. Lat 46.33 S

Thurs Nov 11 1858

P.M. & through the day Strong NW gale
with squalls of hail & rain. Bar 29.5
Cooling down & firing up.
Lat 46.38 S Long 16.20 W.

Fri Nov 12 1858

P.M. Strong NW gale moderates & hauls
to SW. Cape Lee Point E & SE 25 ms. Bar 29.85
A.M. moderate SE wind boiling & trying
to stow oil in fore hold. Saw fin backs.
Bar 30.1 A.M. Saw nothing but fin backs.
Lat 46.06 S Long 17.00 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1858

Sat Nov 13 1858

P.M. Moderate S.W. winds ran off to N² E. A.M. light S.W. winds nearly calm boiling & stowing oil. Lowered 1st boat for a right whale but he had heard or seen the ship could not strike Bar 30.02 Lat 45.40 Land just out of sight

Sun Nov 14 1858

P.M. light S.W. wind finished boiling at 1. Lowered for 2 right whales at 2 struck one got 1st boat stowed took line to 2nd boat & all got into her soon killed the whale took him to the ship at 6 1/2. Through the night stowing off fore hold. Bar 30.24 A.M. moderate W. wind looked on to the whale at 9 or 10 & at 10 1/2 lowered 2 boats for 3 right whales galled & chased off after them Bar 30.2 Lat about 45.35 or 40 suppose land just out sight

Mon Nov 15 1858

P.M. Moderate W. wind finished cutting at 3 & went aloft to look for the two boats that were off chasing right whales soon saw them & kept off for them. Saw two right whales & lowered the 3rd boat for them galled them at 3.45 at 4 saw a large lone sperm whale to leeward going good jog to S.E. lowered 2 boats at 6 1/2 Bow boat went alongside the whale & got rolled bottom up did not fasten lost line & staving oar. Saw a ship head N². A.M. Strong gale from N.W. & foggy. Saw a ship & a brig. Boiling & cleaning bone Bar 30.05 No Obs.

Journal of Bk Abt 1858

Tues 16th Nov 1858

P.M. fresh gales from NW² heading SW & W
boiling & desuping bone some fog & rain
Bar 30.05 & 29.9 A.M. gale of wind from
NNW cooled down the works. Bar 29.5
Saw an Am merchantman. Bound N² clipper ship

Wednes Nov 17 1858

Through the day strong gales from NW & W
with frequent squalls of rain & hail Bar 29.5
Lat 46.21 S Long 77.12 W.

Thurs Nov 18 1858

P.M. Strong gales from NW to SW & squally
weather Bar 29.24 took waist boat putting in
A.M. strong gales from S & SW with heavy
squalls of hail & wind heavy cross sea shipped
a sea broke one gunwale of waist boat & put
the bow boat down & broke both gunwales &
otherwise stove her. Bar rises to 29.5
stove bulwarks. Lat 46.00 S Long 77.45 W.

Fri Nov 19 1858

P.M. gale of wind from S & moderates
Bar 29.7 rose to 30 at 6. A.M. strong gale
Bar 29.6 & rises to 29.7 Boiling.
Lat 45.47 S Long 76.05 W.

Sat Nov 20 1858

P.M. strong S wind & SSW. Saw a right whale &
some fin backs Moderates at 5 set 2 reef topsails. Bar 29.5
finis boiling at 9. A.M. fresh SSW wind broke
out Mn hatchway for stowing oil Bar 29.92
Lat 45.21 S Long 76.20 W.

Journal of Bk Ald 1858

Sun. Nov 21 1858

P M Moderate S wind hauls to W²
& dies away light Stowing oil in Main
hold. A M light SW wind & some
wispy Stowing & checking of gun hatchway
Bar 29.9. Saw land. Lat 45.36 S Long 76.04.

Mon Nov 22 1858

P M Breeze freshens up from SW Strong
Stowing oil between decks. Bar 29.8

A M moderate NW & SW wind Stowing oil in
after hold. Rigs M boat.
Lat 45.26 S Long 76.24 W.

Tues Nov 23 1858

P M Moderate S of breeze from W²
Stowing oil in after hold. Finished re-
pairing S boat. Bar 30.1 A M

Moderate breezes from SW & W. Stowing oil
in after hold. Saw one fin back Bar 29.9
Lat 46.10 S Long 76.20 W.

Wednes Nov 24 1858

P M moderate W wind Stowing off after
hold Saw one fin back Bar 29.88

A M Strong NW gales with some fog & rain.
Stowing off between decks Bar 29.66.

Thurs Nov 25 1858

P M gale of wind from NW Stowing off between
decks, finished. A M gale from NW took in bow
boat for repairs Bar 29.5 Lat 46.00 Long 77.03 W.

Journal of Bk. Alb. 1858

Fri Nov 26 1858

Through the day gale of wind from NW with
squalls or rain & wind heavy sea.

Bar 29.16 at 10 P.M. Alt rises a very little
Lat 46.26 Long 77.40 W.

Sat Nov 27 1858

P.M. very strong gales from NW & W & heavy
squalls & sea Bar 29.28 A.M. moderate
gale from W & some squally heavy sea
running kept off E but she rolled so
much that we again saw porpoises Bar 29.33
Rely Bow boat. Lat 47.04 Long 77.11 W.

Sun Nov 28 1858

P.M. Moderate W wind with squalls of
rain & wind Bar 29.85 at 4 kept away to
E & S. Rely Bow boat. At 7 hauled to.
A.M. gale of wind from NW with fog & rain
laying under 2 reef fore topsail & fore sail
Bar 29.7 & falling Lat 47. or thereabouts
Saw the land. 15 or 20 ms N & E.

Mon Nov 29 1858

P.M. Strong gale from N & NW with scotch mist
A.M. wind hauled to W & clears up some set
a 2 reef fore topsail steering S & W. Bar-
29.24 Wind hauled to NW again & braces up
fresher. Lat 47.00 Long 77.04 W.

Saw a shoal of Blackfish.

Journal of Bk Ald 1858

Tues Nov 30 1858

P.M. Strong 2 reef N.W. wind heading N 88 1/2 E
& it by the wind saw nothing. Bar 29.4
A.M. wind Strong with stronger squalls from
W. heading N.W. Spent the forenoon in a
squall & sent it in for repairs. Ripped Bow
boat & scraping by. Bar 29.75
Heavy swell. Lat 45.56 Long 16.11 W.

Wednes Dec 1st 1858

P.M. Moderate 2 reef breezes from N.W. with heavy swell. Bar 29.88 Pleasant over head clear weather. At 5 P.M. put John Matthews in irons for raising a bucket to strike the mate. At 6 Sam, Nolan, Bill, Charley Burgess, George, as heads & all the rest who followed through ignorance. came aft to demand what I was going to do with John told them if they would wait long enough they would see. At 8 same men came aft again Nolan as spokesman & said "we have concluded to do no more duty" told them they needed not to take that trouble. I should find that out if or rather when I called them. When called all went to their duty but Charley, Sam, Nolan, Burgess, & George who refused to come out of the forecabin. A.M. same 2 men off duty fastened them down in the forecabin. Bar 29.7 Lat 46. or thereabouts

Journal of Bk. Alb

Thurs Dec 2 1858

P.M. Strong 2 reef breezes from N² hauled to N-
W. A.M. fresh breezes from NW steered off E
by N & made the land Saw Socorro. Bearing
N² Bar 29.85 Lat 45.19 S. Long 105.40 W.

Fri Dec 3 1858

P.M. Breezes up to a 2 reef breeze from W-
NW. Lowered for sulphur bottoms by mistake
Bar 29.95 A.M. more moderate from W²
steering N.W. for Socorro some rain &
one hail squall. Rigs fire top mast
stay stay sail. Bar 29.75. No plenty
sulphur bottoms Lat 45.12 S Long 105.46 W.

Sat Dec 4 1858

P.M. fresh whole sail W wind steering N.W.
at 2 Saw Socorro N.N.E² hauled up NW²
considerable swell. Bar 29.83 A.M. moderate
S.W. wind & fine weather Saw sulphur bot-
toms. Bar 29.78. Steering off N² for Guaf-
fo. ran in & looked off of Guaf. Saw land
all along.

Sun Dec 5 1858

P.M. fine S.W. wind & fine weather running N
for Guaffo Saw it at 3. Bar 30.2
A.M. fine S.W. wind looking back & forth off Guaffo
Bar 30.25. Guaffo S.S.E. S.E. & S.E. 15
& 30 ms. Saw fin backs. Saw a shoal of
blackfish.

Journal of Bk Alto 1858

Mon Dec 6 1858

P.M. moderate S.W. wind & fine weather
A.M. foggy & misty weather stood in within
5 ms. off Gnaffo Ripped the boat.

Tues Dec 7 1858

P.M. wind from W^d - whole sail & some
cloudy & thick Finished repairing the boat.
A.M. Thick foggy weather wind fresh from
W^d. Bar 30.15 A No Obs

Wednes Dec 8 1858

P.M. Moderate whole sail W wind & Thick weather
At 5 Saw a School 40 Hk whales towed 3
boats but they were going too fast to see did
not fasten. A.M. Thick weather consisting
for those whales could not find them
Lat where judge saw the whales 44.00 Bar 30.2
Saw Gnaffo 8² Lat 43.32 S Long 75:27 W.

Thurs Dec 9 1858

P.M. moderate S.W. wind strong. A² Thick
foggy & misty. Saw porpoises & sub. bottoms.
Bar 30.24 A.M. near calm & thick fog
most of the time Saw porpoises & fin backs
Bar 30.24 Ripped main top gaff sail

Fri Dec 10 1858

P.M. light S.W. wind clears up some stood in
within 10 ms of Gnaffo bearing S.E. A.M. fine S.
wind & fine weather Sent down foresail for
repairs. Bar 30.24 Gnaffo 8 S.E.

Journal of Bk Alb 1858

P.M. of Sat Dec 11 1858 fresh whole sail
I wind Guaffo ESE & S. Saw 3 right-wh
purpoises Bar 30.24 Reps foresail.
A.M. fine weather Saw Blackfish.

Sun Dec 12 1858

Through the day fine I wind & fine weather
Saw Blackfish & purpoises P.M. bent old
foresail. Guaffo ESE 15 to 40 miles
some foggy & rainy wind.

Mon Dec 13 1858

P.M. wind out to W² & foggy changes & O
& flows on strong took in to 2 reef the top
sail & foresail A.M. gale of wind from
SW & S. Bar 30.2 Lat 42.58 S.

Tues Dec 14 1858

P.M. gale of wind from SW & clear wea-
ther sighted Chilo at 4 heading SE by
the wind. Bar 30.2 A.M. Moderate SW &
W wind Saw purpoises Bar 30.42 Guaffo SE
Reps the sail.

Wednes Dec 15 1858

P.M. Moderate WSW wind & some squally.
Reps the sail Saw Killers caught a right-
whale purpoise. Bar 30.35 some foggy.
A.M. fine weather Bar 30.15
Saw Guaffo E² & stood to the NW.
Bent the the sail.

Journal of Bk Abt 1858

Thurs ~~Dec 15~~ Dec 16 1858

P.M. Moderate whole sail WSW wind & squally
A.M. as before foggy & misty. Bar 30.2
Saw a school of Blackfish.

Fri Dec 17 1858

P.M. fine whole sail breezes from SW. Some
fog & misty. Saw porpoises right & fin backs
Bar 30.2 sent down the gaff topsail & cut it
off some & sent it up again. A.M. thick
weather & some fog. Caught a R. whale por-
poise. Lat 43.12 S.

Sat Dec 18 1858

P.M. fine breeze from SW. & fine weather
Saw fin backs. Bar 30.15. A.M. fresh SW
wind. Gnaffs SE & S.E.

Sun Dec 19 1858

P.M. Moderate SW winds & W with some fog
& mist. A.M. strong S winds stood
in 15 ms of Gnaffs. Saw porpoises. Bar 30.2
Lat 43.14 S.

Mon Dec 20 1858

P.M. strong breezes from S. lowered for Blackfish
took 2. At 2 kept away N. at 8 hauled to & took
Sigs 30.3. A.M. running down past the high
lands, Saw porpoises. Bar 30.3
Lat 42.18 S Long land 30 ms

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1858

Tues Dec 21 1858

P.M. Strong breeze from S^e steering N^e
along the land. Clear weather. Bar 30.4. A.M. Strong
S.W. wind steering N.W. Saw land all day
from 20 to 40 ms. Bar 30.4.
Lat 41.00 S. Land 45 ms.

Wednes Dec 22 1858

P.M. fresh S gale steering N.W. & N & N.W.
Clear weather. Bar 30.25. A.M. strong gale
from S steering N.W. Thick weather.
Bar 30.05. Lat 38.20, Long 74.40 W.

Thurs Dec 23 1858

P.M. Strong gale from S At 12 1/2 hauled
by the wind muller 2 rups topsels heaving 828.
Thick weather Bar 30.1 A.M. moderates
made sail & stood in to E. Lat 38.34 S.

Fri Dec 24 1858

P.M. Saw Mocha N^e falls calm A.M. fresh
breeze from S^e stood in under Mocha & went ashore
4 boats for water Strong S wind & rough in the
passage. Look of a raft of water & a little wood.

Sat Dec 25 1858

P.M. took of some wood. A.M. Strong 2 ruf breezes
trying to get wood & potatoes but gale of wind could
do nothing. No whalers had touch^d at Mocha
since the Alt. in June-July.

Journal of Bk Alto 1858-59

Sun Dec 26 1858

Fell Strong Gale came aboard with the boat
at 3 & stood out to sea. A M light winds
from N & NW. Strong S² Saw Killers.
Took 1 Blackfish Lat 38.45 S Long 14.25 W.

Mon Dec 27 1858

P M light N & NW winds Strong S² Spoke
Chilian Bark Ysabel Gonsane from Valdivia 1 day
for Caldera cargo lumber. Dies away calm
A M calm by 9 in sight. Bar 30.15
Bar 30.05 took 2 Blackfish Mocha N 68 E 25 to 30 ms

Tues Dec 28 1858

P M calm saw swordfish & lowered several times
but could not fasten. at 4 lowered for a hump
back could not strike. Bar 30.04 Current
setting in toward Mocha from $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 knot.

Wednesday Dec 29 1858

P M calm or light air from W² working off shore
from Mocha against the current. Hauling N 68
Wakers in sight off deck. Lowered for swordfish
could not strike. Saw plenty. Saw hump backs
porpoises & killers. Hauled the fore top sail &
vent another old one. A M light air from W & NW

Thursday Dec 30 1858

Light air from W² & NW heading NW & NW.
Bar 30.0 Sent down Men Top sail for repairs.
Saw 1 fin or hump back & one swordfish. Saw Mocha.
Lat 37.50 S

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1858-59

Fri Dec 31 1858

P.M. light WNW wind steering S.W. & S.W.
Saw & signalized a Chilean Bark steering N.E.
Saw hump backs. Bar 30.1 Mocha in sight

Saturday Jan 1 1859

Light N wind or calm. Saw hump backs

Sun Jan 2 1859

P.M. calm Saw porpoises lowered for
sword fish could not strike. Bar 31.1
A.M. calm. Mocha in sight N.E.

Mon Jan 3 1859

P.M. light breeze springs up from W
A.M. strong S & SW wind
Lat 38.39 S land in sight

Tues Jan 4 1859

P.M. strong whole sail S wind. A.M. light
breeze & fine weather Saw hump backs
Lat 39.04 S. Saw land.

Wednes Jan 5 1859

P.M. light breeze winds & fine weather Saw
porpoises & hump backs. A.M. light N.W.
wind dies away calm lowered La Voie for a
hump back could not strike. Land just
in sight & Mocha N.N.E. Saw porpoises
Bar 31.22

Journal of Bk Ab 1859

Thurs Jan 6 1859

P.M. light air from N & NW dies away calm.
Reps old waist boat. Sent in jib & repaired it - &
sent it out again. A.M. calm. Reps boat.
Plenty hump backs. Mocha just in sight NNE.

Fri Jan 7 1859

P.M. wind breezes up light from S & ran off
for Mocha. Saw & lowered for a sword fish.
Saw hump backs. Bar 29.15. A.M. light
S winds ran down to Mocha & went ashore
for wood & water at 11.

Sat Jan 8 1859

P.M. fine S wind laying under Mocha. Boating
wood took off 6 casks water.

Sun Jan 9 1859

P.M. light S wind & SW Took off 15 lbs
potatoes &c from Mocha & stood out to sea
at 7. A.M. Mocha E 4 30 or 40 ms.

Mon Jan 10 1859

P.M. fine breeze from S 2 heading SW on
a wind. A.M. same. Saw a bark stung N
Lat 38.55 S Long 77.06 W.

Tues Jan 11 1859

P.M. & through the day fine. Steered head
SW & SSW

Lat 39.16 S Long 79.00 W

Journal of Bk Atto 1859

Wens Jan 12 1859

P.M. Wind hauls to SSW tacked to SE
A.M. heading by the wind ESE & E.
Saw hump backs

Lat 40.14 S Long 77.99 W.

Thurs Jan 13 1859

P.M. fresh whol sail & wind heading E
by the wind & SE S. A.M. tacked to SW.

Lat 40.40 S Long 77.54 W.

Fri Jan 14 1859

P.M. Light wind a few hours from NW NW
& hauls back again to SE A.M. S.W. wind
heading SSE

Lat 41.30 S Long 76.56 W.

Sat Jan 15 1859

P.M. light S.W. wind strong SE A.M. wind
out NW some misty. Bar 29.97

Lat 42.40 S Long 75.50 W.

Sun Jan 16 1859

P.M. light NW wind strong SSE some
misty Bar 29.97 finish repairing boat

A.M. Thick weather NW wind Saw 3 barks & others

Mon Jan 17 1859

P.M. Strong NW wind spoke the Courier Coffin
& lady Saw Nale Mrs Light & Norton & wife. Franklin
gifford & Citizen A.M. Thick misty weather NW
wind under 2 ruffs. Saw two aul.

Journal of Bark Alto 1859

Tues Jan 18 1858

Spoke Citizen Cash 230 this season 2000 Spru
& 100 m all told. Brises up fresh from N^W
Saw 5 whalers. Gaffo E N E & E S E.

Wednes Jan 19 1859

P.M. strong S W & W wind Saw Blackfish
A M fine 6 sail in sight. Saw 2 or 3
Spouts Blackfish. Gaffo E 2 10 to 40 ms.

Thurs Jan 20 1859

Fair & fine weather Plenty of ships
Spent the day on board the Constitution
Saw 8 or 9 sail Saw Blackfish

Fri Jan 21 1859

Fine weather but no whales Saw 9
whales Good Return & John Howland passed
but did not stop. On the ground Citizen
Constitution, Louisiana, Morning Light, Courier
Franklin, Valparaiso, ~~Staph~~ Grumell,
Also passed Sonia Russell for N^W. Spoke
Franklin & Sonia, . Morg Light Saw a large whale
& lowered 4 boats but could not strike going S - quick

Sat Jan 22 1859

Just at night spoke Valpa A M fine
weather no whales. 8 ships & barks in sight.

Journal of Bk. Alb 1859

Sun Jan 23 1859

P.M. dies away nearly calm A.M. blows
up from the N.W. with fog Spike
the Light.

Mon Jan 24 1859

P.M. ran off to St. W. for Socorro.
At 3 A.M. wind having shifted made
a lurch & lost waist-boat & one davit.
At 10 Saw & picked 2 her up with the davit.
Boat broken to pieces & stern shunt all gone.
Squally weather. Lat 44.10 S Long 75.24 W.

Tues Jan 25 1859

P.M. strong N.W. gales heading S.
Squally At 2 set 2 reef fore top sail.
Stern took it in again A.M. strong gales
from S. Bar rising to 29.9 P.M. damage
Lat 46.14 Long 75.09 W.

Wednes Jan 26 1859

P.M. strong gales from S. heading in E.S.E.
Saw land S.W. at 5 o'clock. Bar 30.22
At 6 saw Yuma & Socorro. A.M. saw
a sail " Yuma E.S.E. & Socorro S.

Thurs Jan 27 1859

P.M. strong 2 reef gales from S. saw one
sail. Bar 30.3 Saw Socorro S.E.
A.M. gale of wind from S. Bar 30.2

Journal of Bk Alto 1859

Fri Jan 28 1859

P.M. & Through the day strong gales from
S^d Saw Ypun & Socorro Saw one sail
Lat 43.57 S Long 75.57 W.

Sat Jan 29 1859

Through the day gale of wind from S & he-
vy sea Clear weather
Lat 43.50 S Saw Guaffo N.E. 2

Sun Jan 30 1859

P.M. Strong gales from S^d moderates
a little Lat 2 sup fore top sail jib & span-
ker Saw 2 ships & one other sail one ship
just from S^d Bar 30.25, Guaffo N.E. 2

Mon Jan 31 1859

Strong 2 sup. S wind looking hard but
cant find them. Spoke the Oliver
Crocker Cochran P.M. A.M. Spoke the
Louisiana Kelly 80 bls Rips davits & y

Tues Feb 1 1859

Fresh breezes from S^d heading off & on
Guaffo C.L.E. 5 sail in sight.

Wednes Feb 2 1859

P.M. more moderate. A.M. fine weather
wind from S^d Saw plenty fin backs &
Sul bottoms. 5 sail in sight Guaffo S.E. & E.S.E.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1859

Thurs Feb 3 1859

P.M. fine weather wind hauled to NW. Spoke
Citizen & bought a boat. A.M. wind NW.
Saw Citizen Thick weather.

Fri Feb 4 1859

P.M. fresh NW winds & thick weather. At
5^h saw Blackfish Citizens boats down for them.
Soon saw a large sperm whale going seaward to
NW. Toward 4 boats & pulled to windward but
he out sailed us. A.M. fine weather wind NW.
6 sail in sight. Quaffo & St. E. Spoke Courier
had seen 3 large whales day before.

Sat Feb 5 1859

P.M. 6 sail in sight spent evening on board
Courier with Capt. J. Citizen. A.M. Spoke
Morning Light Portou passed Nat. Litten took
a whale. Thursday on shares with M.L.C.
Kept away to SE for Socorro. Saw porpoises
Bar 30.00

Sun Feb 6 1859

P.M. wholusail NW wind strong SE rainy & windy
weather dies away near cabin & hauls to SE. took
to NW. A.M. fine weather wind SE. stood
in & saw Ypan & Socorro. took two porpoises
Bar 20.25

Journal of Bk. Alto 1859



Mon Feb 7 1859

P.M. fine South winds beating up for Socorro. A.M. up off Socorro on the ground

Tues Feb 8 1859

P.M. fine wholetail South winds At 1 Saw a sperm whale 5 ms off 1 point before the lee beam kept away for him soon saw 1 or two more At 2 hove to & struck a whale head & head going to windward very quick. Took him alongside at 3 got up tackles & commenced cutting, at 8 hauled up for the night. A.M. cut in the whale finished at 12.

Wednes Feb 9 1859

P.M. fine weather Swind bailed the case & got it over board. At 4 A.M. commenced boiling. Stood close in to Guadalupe isles. Saw Guadalupe At 2 & Yuma At 2.

Thurs Feb 10 1859

P.M. fine breeze from S Employed boiling & getting out shooks. A.M. calm boiling Guadalupe At 6 30 ms.

Fri Feb 11 1859

P.M. calm boiling A.M. light breeze from N & NW Steered of SE for Socorro Broke out aft hold for stowing oil. Caught a R. Whale porpoise Saw Blackfoot
Lat 44.14 S



Journal of Bk Ato 1859

Sat Feb 12 1859

P M moderate N W winds steering E S E
Stowing oil in after hold & boiling At 3 saw
a large shoal of small whales first going S E
or S E in for S but soon melted to windward
lowered at 4 struck one took him to the ship
at 6 hooked on & took him in N E & S E.
A M fresh breezes from N W with plenty of rain
all hands snoring. Bar 29.7

Sun Feb 13 1859

P M Moderate N W winds with plenty rain
Bar 29.5 A M strong N W gales doing
nothing.

Mon Feb 14 1859

P M hard rain storm from N W. All hands
below except an officer & man at the wheel
A M wind S & N W boiling & stowing in
after hold. A M fine near calm

Tues Feb 15 1859

P M fresh S wind boiling. A M light
air from N W running ease & stowing or trying
to stow oil. Saw S & N E S E & E S E & E S E.
Bar 29.9 Low had 8 pigs.

Wednes Feb 16 1859

P M N W wind hauls to N W some brisk.
Down the Hatchway for stowing oil. Bar 29.9
A M N W wind strong. Saw a fin back.
Bar 29.5

Journal of Bk Ald 1859

Thurs Feb 17 1859

P M Strong gales from NW hauls to SW & flows
Strong Spoke Courier had a whale taken 16th
A M moderate S wind Saw another bark
called her The Citizen, Courier in sight boiling
S^e S^e 18 to 40 ms Saw Ypman E. Stowing off

Fri Feb 18 1859

P M light S wind, 2 sail in sight. Bar 30.14
A M Saw 3 sail Citizen Courier & Atlantic

Sat Feb 19 1859

P M fine S wind. A M ditto Saw
fin backs & 3 sail S^e S^e 15 to 30 ms

Sun Feb 20 1859

P M moderate S wind hauls to W? Spoke Citizen
Nothing since saw her last Constitution & M^s
Dight took a whale each last Sunday
A M NW wind & thick drishy weather at 2 1/2
wind hauls to SW & clear up Citizen close by
Made sail & stung off S^e S^e.

Mon Feb 21 1859

Fresh Sth wind washed ship Saw & spoke
Citizen Saw a fin back S^e & N^e in sight
Bar 29.5

Tues Feb 22 1859

Strong gale from S^e & heavy swell A M
sent down fore-sail for repairs. Cⁱⁿ in sight.
Bar 29.7 up to 30.07

Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Wednesday Feb 23 1859

P.M. strong gales & heavy swell from S
A.M. moderate S.W. wind made all sail
Saw Guafos N^d & Socorro S^d stood in within
10 ms of N^e Bar 30.3 Cu in sight.

Thurs Feb 24 1859

P.M. light S.W. wind Socorro S^d & 20 ms
A.M. fine wind under all sail. Saw
blackfish. Citiz in sight Bar 30.3

Fri Feb 25th 1859

P.M. breezes on from S.W. & W.S.W. took in to
2 reef^d topsails at 7 Took in fore topsail.
A.M. gale of wind from W.S.W. no one at
mast heads.

Sat Feb 26 1859

P.M. gale from W.S.W. laying by. Bar 29.5
A.M. gale of wind till daylight then moderates

Sun Feb 27 1859

P.M. breezes up strong from W & W.N.W. with rain
A.M. moderate S.W. wind made all sail for a rarity
Saw a fin back. Bar 30.10

Mon Feb 28 1859

P.M. breezes up strong from W.N.W. took in to 2 reefs
raining. at 7 took in fore topsail. A.M. moderates
& hauls to S^e fine weather. Bar 30.24 S^e S^e.

Journal of Bk Mts 1859

Tues Mar 1 1859

P M fine weather but no fish Bar 30.24
A M fine breeze from S^d hauls to W & comes in
thick fog. Peps boat. Bar 30.24

Wednes Mar 2 1859

P M moderate W wind & thick fog. Bar 30.24.
A M moderate & foggy saw the same old
fin back. Bar 30.24

Thurs Mar 3 1859

Through the day thick fog now & then seeing
a mile or so far a few minutes Peps boat

Fri Mar 4 1859

P M thick fog wind. A M West wind & fine
weather took down old S^d boat for repairs.
S^d E S E. Bar 30.1

Sat Mar 5 1859

P M wind hauls to W & W at 9 some drizzle.
Bar 30.07. A M S wind & fine weather. but
some foggy

Sun Mar 6 1859

P M Stry wind & fine weather. Saw fin back
A M fine weather & no fish. Bar 30.15

Mon Mar 7 1859

P M fine. A M foggy light W & W wind
A M S wind light & thick weather ran off
S^d foggy. Bar 30.08. Saw porpoises & a fin back.

Journal of Bark Alto 1859

Tues Mar 8 1859

P.M. light NW wind & thick fog most of the time
Rep's boat. Bar 30.08. A.M. as before.

Wednes Mar 9 1859

Mixture of fog & fine weather see nothing
but fin backs & killers towered La boat for
them but could not strike

Thurs Mar 10 1859

P.M. Thick fog A.M. Thick weather ran
in to see the land raised it bearing NNE
Kept away with a SW wind light to NW

Fri Mar 11 1859

P.M. light NW wind after a NW wind through
the night A.M. NW wind kept away for S
to get water

Sat Mar 12 1859

P.M. sent in 3 boats with 11 casks to fill
water at 1 got it all filled & rafted at 3 1/2
but got a boat capsized coming out through
so did not get the raft until 5 1/2 when it
fell clear calm put 3 boats ahead & towed
an hour when took light breeze from NW
called boats & took them up through the night
beating out. A.M. NW wind SE 6-8
11 to 15 ms. Some better weather

Journal of Bk Alo 1859

Sun Mar 13 1859

P.M. Stowind away water N.W. wind & fine weather
A.M. gale from N.W. & foggy
drisy weather A.M. Bar 29.17

Mon Mar 14 1859

P.M. gale from N.W. moderate with some rain
A.M. foggy drisy weather Saw fin backs
wind N.W. moderate Bar 29.7 made Mm 5/8
gull sail. Heading N.N.E.

Tues Mar 15 1859

P.M. N.W. wind & fog. A.M. N.W. wind &
foggy drisy weather Blows on a moderate
gale. Bar 29.15

Wednes Mar 16 1858

P.M. rainy N.W. water A.M. strong 2 reef
N.W. wind Bar 29.55. Two porpoises.
Lat 45.04 S Long 76.08 W.

Thurs Mar 17 1859

P.M. strong gales from N.W. & W.N.W. with
some rain. Bar 29.55. Rigs Waist boat.
A.M. moderates made all sail with N.W.
wind strong N^o Lat 45.06 S. Bar 29.7

Fri Mar 18 1859

P.M. fine S.W. wind strong N.E. W. Saw 10
Bar 29.85

Journal of Bk. Mto 1859

Sat Mar 19 1859

Strong N.W. gales Saw the Caroline Benson
London nothing the season Bar 29.7

Sun Mar 20 1859

Strong N & N.W. gales & squally weather
Bar 29.25

Mon Mar 21 1859

P.M. heavy gales from N.W. Thunder &
lightning & rain wind changes to N & N.W.
Bar 29.8 & rising A.M. saw 4 sail &
Guaffo.

Tues Mar 22 1859

Moderate S.W. wind & fine weather Spoke
Morning Light.

Wednes Mar 23 1859

P.M. 2 reef breezes from S.W. Spoke Sea-
Queen Burdett 1 whale season. Saw 3 other
sail. Bar 30.1

Thurs Mar 24 1859

P.M. fresh breeze from S.W. saw nothing but
3 sail Bar 30 & 30.1

Fri Mar 25 1859

P.M. Strong S.W. wind Spoke The Caroline Benson
35 mos 400 Spm nothing season. A.M. 2 reef
breezes from S.W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Sat Mar 26 1859

Through the day fine weather wind from
S^W Saw Sea Queen & Caroline. Saw
a small short blackfish. Bar 30.20

Sun Mar 27 1859

Fine breeze from S^W & fine weather
lowered for a swordfish, could not strike

Mon Mar 28 1859

light S & SW wind & fine weather A M
Saw one seal. Bar 20.28

Tues Mar 29 1859

P M calm untill 7.8 eve when light breeze
springs up from NW. A M fine breeze
from NW & fine weather At 8 lowered for a
hump back could not strike Spoke
The Sea Queen At 11¹/₂ saw a large tone
Spoke whale going slow to S S 8 got
dinner & ready for him Bar 30.1

Wednes Mar 30 1859

P M at 2 lowered for the whale struck
at 3 & took him alongside at 5 Mated
with Sea Queen Caroline passed close by.
A M fresh NW hooked on at day break a boats
crew from the Sea Queen weather thick with
some fog & squalls. Bar 30.

Journal of Bk. Alb 1859

Thurs Mar 31 1859

P M Moderate NW wind with some swell
finished cutting at 6. Saw the end of Chiloe
E N E 25 or 30 ms. Through the night boiling
case & getting it over board. A M light NW
wind with rain. At 12 clears a little. Bar 29.7
& 29.8

Fri Apr 1 1859

P M at 1 com^d boiling near calm or calm.
A M Strong NW gales with considerable
rain & fog. Bar 29.55

Sat Apr 2 1859

P M Strong NW gales with rain. At 9
Now on, cooled down the works. A M more
moderate & clears some. Started fires at
6. Some rain & foggy. Bar 29.55
Lat 44.00 Long 76.23 W.

Sun Apr 3 1859

P M wind NW & rainy dies away calm &
clears up boiling. Bar 29.55.
A M wind to NW & rainy finished boiling
Saw the Caroline. Bar 29.25. Fresh get only.

Mon Apr 4 1859

P M wind W^d moderates & dies away calm
A M moderate S & SE wind ran off N E for
Guaffs. Eng. bark Caroline & Co. Saw Guaffs at
11. Saw porpoises. Bar 29.67 & 8

Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Tues Apr 5 1859

P M moderate S wind running N by W saw
a sail ahead, chasing her Guaffo from ENE
to SSE. Bar 29.9 Coopering oil & boiling
fat lean. A M fresh breeze from S - steering
off N - saw Matatani Heights. Bar 30.1
Clear weather Lat 42.35 Land 30 ms.

Wednes Apr 6 1859

P M fresh royal S wind steering N by W & W
Bar 30.1 A M moderate S wind steering
NNW saw the Constitution to E - or rather W
Bar 30.28 Lat 40.42 Land 40 or 50 ms.

Thurs Apr 7 1859

P M moderate S wind spoke the Con-
stitution 1 day from St Carlos 140 bbls season
A M very light wind from S at 11 saw
a pod large sperm whales. Constitution run
by lowered at 11.45 Bar 29.95
Lat 39.12 S Long 14.54 W.

Fri Apr 8 1859

P M galled the whales as it fell calm
& came on board at 5 whales going quick
SSE. Spoke Constitution. Bar 29.95 Calm
A M fresh NNW wind Peps fly jib.

Sat Apr 9 1859

P M moderate NWer. A M 2 very heavy &
thick. Raining.

Journal of Bk H6 1859

Sun Apr 10 1859

P M wind shifts from NW to S. Stared off
N for Mocha saw a sail At 2 1/2 saw Mocha
bearing NE & E. A M fine SW wind with
some squalls. Stood in & dropped an an-
chor under Mocha at 20 min past 8.
Went ashore buying potatoes & wood at 8 1/2.

Mon Apr 11 1859

P M & through the day laying at anchor
under Mocha getting wood & recruits. Ten
Linn off & on. Delivered 36 bbls oil to Sea Queen

Tues Apr 12 1859

P M took off all my recruits & got under
weigh at 10 evening. Steering off NW for
Tuleahuano A M light wind from Id.
Lat 31.32 S Long 25 or 30 ms

Wednes Apr 13 1859

P M nearly calm light air from SW. Starg.
N & NW. A M light S wind dies away calm

Thurs Apr 14 1859

P M light N wind & thick fog. Laying off St
Mary? A M light N wind with rain, at 10
clears up a little saw The Papis bearing E & N at
3 sail in sight. Bar 30.

Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Fri Apr 15 1859

Running for Lalcahuano Bay, light Stry wind.
Thick fog outside stood into the bay at 1 o'clock.

Sat Apr 16 1859

At 1 o'clock stood into Lake Bay beating up
against a light Stry air at 6 A M anchored
doing fast duty & shipping oil & bone by
the Morning Light. & oil by the Zephyr.

Mon May 16 1859

Sailed from Lalcahuano with a S wind
for Valpe for provisions. Sailed Aurora
Marshall for Valpe also. Saw abundance
hump backs.

Tues May 17 1859

Strong S wind running for V. Saw plenty
hump backs. & a school of Blackfish.

Wednes May 18 1859

Sailing down the coast for Valpe Aurora
in co. Light winds.

Thurs May 19 1859

P M moderate Stry wind at 4 hours or strong
at 9 hauld too just to S of Valpe
At day break kept away & went ashore at
8 1/2 o'clock spoke the Aurora.

Journal of Bk Albo 1854

Fri May 20 1854

Fine & wind taking off provisions at Valpe

Sat May 21 1854

Taking off provisions at Valpe fine weather.

Sun May 22 1854

P.M. light & wind took off all the provisions
& kept away NW² for St Felix Isles at 4.
A.M. light wind from NW² strong NW by NW² W.

Mon May 23 1854

Through the day fine light breeze from S² strong
NW by NW² W for St Felix. Saw grampuses.

Tues May 24 1854

P.M. fine & wind strong NW by NW² W. A.M. same
blowing. Noon oil & clear decks.

Lat 29.15 S Long 75.51 W.

Wednesday May 25 1854

P.M. fresh & wind strong off NW² for St Felix.
Stowing off Gun Hatch. A.M. broke out Ships &
strong NW by NW² W. Lat 27.39 S Long 76.40 W.

Thurs May 26 1854

P.M. fine from S & running NW by NW² W square yards
A.M. as before. Hauled by the wind SW at 12
Meridian. Saw a fin back. Lat 26.17 S

Journal of Bk Ald 1859

Fri May 27 1859

P.M. fine breeze from S.E. tacked to E^d at 9¹/₂ & again to N.W. at 2 A.M. at 11 Saw St Felix Isles bearing N.W. & saw a fin back.

Sat May 28 1859

P.M. fine S.W. wind heading N.W. A.M. saw St Felix Isles run down close to St Ambrose & kept away to N.W. Lat 26.13 S

Sun May 29 1859

Strong S.E. wind steering N.W. Saw fin backs No Obs

Mon May 30 1859

P.M. Strong whole sail S.E. wind steering N.W. A.M. the same steering N.W. Lat 20.54 S

Tues May 31 1859

P.M. Strong E.S.E. wind steering N.W. At 9 hauled by the wind with main topsail aback through the night at 1 A.M. kept away N.W. Saw one fin back Lat 19.54 S Long 82.53 W.

Wednes May or rather June 1859

P.M. Strong breeze from S.E. Steer off N.W. & N.W. Cloudy weather.

Thurs June 2 1859

Running N.W. for Arched Ground.

Journal of Bk Ab 1857

Fri June 3 1857

Strong SE trades running off NW for Archer ground
Saw a breach & ran for it but could not
find any thing. Rigging off to W^d laying aback
nights Painted all 4 boats.

Sat June 4 1857

fresh SE trades from ESE running days NW
& NW & laying aback nights

Sun June 5 1857

Whole topsail ESE trades Spoke Secret Clerk
and 44 mos 1400 Sp had sun nothing since
leaving Lab. Steering off W^d days & laying by night
Lat 18.37 Long 86.54 W.

Mon June 6 1857

Strong trades ESE. working off W^d, laying aback
nights

Tues June 7 1857

Moderate whole sail ESE Saw 2 fin backs & one sail
Lat 17.54 Long 87.29 W.

Wednes June 8 1857

P.M. Moderate heading S by the wind
Lat 19.00 Long 90.00

Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Thurs June 9 1859

Moderate breezes Saw a Sulphur bottom.
Lat 18.40 S Long 89.57 W.

Fri June 10 1859

Spoke the Bk Wave Hill had seen a
large sperm whale last night in about Lat
18.24 Long 90. Saw a Sulphur bottom

Sat June 11 1859

Saw 2 sail spoke wave. Saw fin backs

Sun June 12 1859

Spoke the Gloro Holt had seen whales 2 weeks
since in Lat 17.47 Long 90.30. Spoke the Wave
Lat 18.35 S Long 90.45 W.

Mon June 13 1859

light wind & fine weather washing & painting ship
Saw fin backs. No Obs cloudy weather

Tues June 14 1859

Finest of weather Saw 2 sail one to the East
& one to the West also saw 2 fin backs.
Painting ship out & inside.
Lat 19.22 S Long 91.18 W.

Wednes June 15 1859

light wind from E & S & fine weather saw 3 sail

Journal of Bk Alb 1854

Thurs June 16 1854

light winds & some squally 3 sail in sight
Saw fin backs.

Fri June 17 1854

P.M. fine spoke Constitution N⁵ had taken
a 90 lb whale in Lat

A.M. nearly calm 3 sail in sight wind N²

Lat 19.04 S Long 90.57 W.

Sat June 18 1854

P.M. light breeze & N.E. wind 3 sail in sight.

A.M. breezy wind fine & smooth weather 3 sail in sight

Sun June 19 1854

P.M. fine breeze from N² heading West² At
2 saw a ship whaling (Aurora.) stood for her
sighted the whales & lowered 3 boats at 3¹/₂
But the whales having been galled went to
wind 2 boats came aboard at dark boats down
after the whales (2 large ones) 4 from Aurora 4
from the Tiger 4 from the Clifford Wayne 3 from
Alb & 3 from a bark called the Wave which
Bark ^{Chili} struck a whale at dusk whales going W
in first place afterward N.W. Saw Sec Queen
had seen whales 4 days previous. A.M. fine saw 4 sail

Lat 19.04 S Long 90.57 W.

Mon June 20 1854

fine breeze from S.E.² Saw one sail. P.M. spoke
Aurora & C Wayne nothing seen.

Lat 18.40 S Long 89.25 W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Sund June 21 1859

P.M. fine S.E. wind heading S by W. by the wind
A.M. Constitution & 2 other sail in sight.
Lat 18.57 S Long 89.30

Wednes June 22 1859

P.M. wind good whole sail from S.E. passed
a ship called her Pp Dela Noye Saw another
sail S.E.? took out a 100 lb keg butter, molasses
52 lbs sugar, & flour & meat. A.M. strong breeze
under whole top sails. Sent down foresail for
repairs nothing in sight. Lat 18.44 S Long 89.30 W

Thurs June 23 1859

P.M. fresh S.E. wind repy foresail nothing
in sight. A.M. four sail in sight passed
a ship called her the P Dela Noye. Sent
down Main top gall sail for repairs.
Lat 19.16 S Long 89.56 W

Fri June 24 1859

P.M. fine whole sail breeze from S.E. 4 fellows
in sight 2 ships & 2 barks. Repaired Main top
gall sail Spoke Niger nothing the season

Sat June 25 1859

Strong breezes S.E. plenty ships but nothing
else. Lat 18.48 S Long 89.38

Sun June 26 1859

Strong 2 rap. nothing in sight but ships
and fin backs. Lat 18.47 S

Journal of Bk. Mts

Mon June 27 1859

P.M. Strong 2 reef braces mainsail furled saw
2 sail. & a fin back. A.M. plenty ships & strong
braces.
Lat 18.32 S Long 89.58 W.

Tues June 28 1859

P.M. Strong braces E.S. under 2 reefs kept
main sail.
Lat 18.56 S Long 90.49 W.

Wednes June 29 1859

P.M. Moderate whalesail spoke carrier 200
since leaving Lat. A.M. fine weather 5 or
6 sail in sight saw a fin back bent mainsail
Lat 18.45 S Long 90.40 W.

Thurs June 30 1859

P.M. whalesail braces & squally 5 sail in sight.
A.M. fine weather saw 6 sail.
Lat 18.49 S.

Fri July 1 1859

P.M. light wind 8² spoke wave had seen nothing
since saw her last. A.M. light airs from NW after
calm in the night 5 or 6 sail in sight saw sub-
bottoms.
Lat 19.03 S Long 90.24 W.

Sat July 2 1859

P.M. light wind from NW SW. Staring NE, 6 sail in
sight. At 6¹/₂ spoke P. de la Nage nothing seen soon
A.M. 2 reef E.S. wind saw a fin back. 3 sail
Lat 19.12 S Long 90.29 W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Sun July 3 1859

P M 2 reef & mainsail braces saw a fin back.
A M as before saw fin backs. several sail in
sight. Lat 18.49 S

Mon 4th of July 1859

Glorious day but strong ungainable breezes
so spent it alone spoke Courier but did not
gun. Saw 5 sail. Lat 18.43 S.

Tues 5th July 1859

Fine weather jammed with Courier. Saw
a fin back & 3 sail Lat 19.17 S Long 90.14

Wednes July 6. 1859

P M Courier & 3 other sail in sight. A M Bk Wave
only in sight. fine weather through the day No Obs.
Lat 18.38 S.

Thurs July 7 1859

P M light airs from E & from N & from SE finally saw
two sails supposed them manouring sent 3 boats to
them but could see no whale called them The Hero
& Aurora. Also spoke the Islanders boats nothing
since leaving Gale. Lat 18.45 S Long 90.26 W.

Fri July 8 1859

P M whalesail & SE wind Repairing in old topsail.
A M fine. Vent fore topsail.

Journal of Bk Alt 1854

Sat July 9 1854

^W Fine weather Spoke the Herald 100 Spm since leaving Lala

Sun July 10 1854

^W Fine weather Saw nothing but fin backs.
Lat & Long Archer ground about 90.

Mon July 11 1854

^W Fine weather Spoke P Delanye bought old junk

Tues July 12 1854

^W Fine weather Spoke Aurora on board Aurora
Cask & Gardner. Lat 12.02 S Long 90.34 W.

Wednes July 13 1854

Strong 2 reef braces from SE took in main
sail. 3 sail in sight.

Thurs July 14 1854

Strong 2 reef under 2 reef fore & main trisails
& foresail ruggid sea. Saw 3 sail.
Lat 18.54 S.

Fri July 15 1854

Strong braces & ruggid sea. under short sail.

Lat 19.02 S Long 90.39 W.

Journal of Bk Ald. 1859

Sat July 16 1859

P.M. Strong breezes from S.E. under 2 reefed
topsails & foresail A.M. set the mainsail.
Saw one sail (barrel). Lat 18.46 S.

Sun July 17 1859

P.M. 2 reef breezes from S.E. & E. moderate
Some set jib & spunkies. Spike Herald

Mon July 18 1859

Strong 2 reef breezes Saw ships & fin backs
No ships on the ground seeing any thing
Squally Lat from 18.40 to 19.10

Tues July 19 1859

Strong whole topsail breezes some squally
Saw 3 ships or barks Spike Matilda
Leary & Hero had seen nothing
Lat 19.02 S.

Wednes July 20 1859

Fresh whole topsail S.E. wind Saw sub bottom
2 sail in sight Lat 18.58 S Long 90.54 W.

Thurs July 21 1859

P.M. Strong winds fluky 3 sail in sight.
Lat 19.32 S.

Journal of Bark Alto 1859

Fri July 22 1859

Whole topsail braces Saw nothing but sails

Sat July 23 1859

Fresh whole topsail braces Spoke Herald
Lat 19.13

Sun July 24 1859

P.M. Strong breeze A.M. nearly calm light air
from S.W. Saw 3 sail.

Lat 19.05 S Long 90.38 W

Mon. July 25 1859

fine breeze from S & so round to S.W. & A.M. to
W. Steering E & E by S. Saw a fin backs but no
ships setting up main rig Lat 19.10 S Long 89.20 W.

Tues July 26 1859

P.M. fine breeze from W. hauls to S. Rove new
Lanyards to Main Loft mast backstays & new main
rigging lanyards on La side. A.M. strong whole top
sail braces at 11 before 11 Saw a whale off
weather bow Spouted 15 Times stood along
at 11 before 12. Saw 2 large sperm whales
lowered 3 boats a ship to windward whaling.
whales got galled supposed by ship to windward
striking & went to wind. Saw A Houghton
whaling also saw The Valpe the Atlantic &
other sail ships to wind. Took a whale
Lat 19.00 S Long 89.40 W.

Journal of Bk Alb. 1859

Wednesday July 27 1859

P.M. fine whalesail breeze called boats on board
at 3 o'clock at 5 Saw Vaffe in chase of a
whale stood along & lowered 3 boats & Atlantic
2 but could not catch him called boats at
dark. A.M. 8 sail in sight one cutting
Lat 19.10 S Long 89.45 W.

Thurs July 28 1859

P.M. nearly calm or light air from S.E. saw
Sail bottom A.M. Strong breeze Saw 5 sail
Lat 19.00 S Long 89.45 W.

Fri July 29 1859

Strong topsail breezes Saw nothing but ships
Saw Clifford Wayne pass Spoke Archer nothing
Season. Lat 18.57 S Long 89.38 W.

Sat July 31 1859

Strong 2 reef breezes Saw one sail
Lat 19.04 S Long 90.13 W.

Sun July 31 1859

Strong 2 reef & S.E. wind Saw 3 sail Archer
Atlantic & P. Delaney took in mainsail.
beating to leeward. Lat 19.12 S Long 90.24 W.

Mon Aug 1 1859

Strong 2 reef breezes. Spoke Sea Ducen nothing
since leaving Guaffo Lat 19. Long 90.10 W.

Journal of Bk. Alb. 1857

Tues Aug 2 1857

Strong 2 reg. vessels first part Sea Queen
Saw 3 large whales just at night.

Lat 18.57 S Long 90.21 W.
At M saw ship, whaling ran for them saw one
large whale. lowered 3 boats with P Delaney
could not strike Constitution struck a
whale & lost a line & got a boat stove.

Wednes Aug 3 1857

P M Strong Synalls under 2 reg. called my
boats at 3 whale out of sight & wind was

A M as before saw nothing but 3 or 4 sail

Lat. 19.11 S Long 90.34 W.

Thurs Aug 4 1857

Fresh whole to sail vessels Saw the Stella

Lat 19.24 S Long 90.40 W for Sea Queen

90.32 "Chas"

Fri Aug 5 1857

P M Strong whole to sail vessels Saw a whale
spout 8 or 10 times off weather bow just at dark

A M set men to gull & flying jill P Delaney
Stella, Sea Queen, Courier & one other in sight

Lat.

Sat Aug 6 1857

Cruising on Archer ground passed within hail
of the Constitution said he saw a bark chasing
whales last night.

Lat somewhere about 19 Long about 91.30

Journal of B. H. Allen 1859

Sun Aug 7 1859

Pretty good weather for Archer ground.
Saw a fin back

Lat 18.57 Long 90.00

Mon Aug 8 1859

Good weather but saw nothing
carrying sail night to get a little.

Lat 19.04 S Long 89.37 W.

Tues Aug 9 1859

Whole topsail boreses saw a sail S & E

Wednes Aug 10 1859

Fine weather set a new top sail
Spoke at Houghton had been fast to a large
whale & had crawled from him. Saw him in

89.49 x 19.10

Lat 18.15 S Long 89.34

Thurs Aug 11 1859

Strong 2 reef mizzen & H in sight.
Saw a fin back. Repaired foresail yesterday
& fore top mast staysail today

Lat 19.27 S Long 89.26 W.

Fri Aug 12 1859

Strong 2 reef mainsail furled

Lat 19.25 S Long 89.24 W.

Journal of Bk Alt 1857

Sat Aug 13 1857

Strong 2 reef braces mainsail furled
Saw a fin back.

Lat 19.14 S Long 89.10 W.

Sun Aug 14 1857

Strong 2 reef P.M. A.M. under whole top sails
Saw one bark (A.H.) Lat 18.46 S Long 89.40 W.

Mon Aug 15 1857

Strong braces ship under 2 reef sometimes
mainsail furled. Spoke the A Houghton
nothing the season Lat 19.05 S Long 89.17 W.

Tues Aug 16 1857

Double topsail brace and quite rough.
A H in C saw another sail to leeward.

Wednes Aug 17 1857

Strong 2 reef mainsail furled A H in
sight. Lat 18.46 S Long 89.32 W.

Thurs Aug 18 1857

Very Strong braces ship under 2 reef fore & m
topsail & foresail A H in sight under close
reef 2 fore & 2 reef main topsail.
Lat 18.58 S Long 89.17 W.

Fri Aug 19 1857

Strong braces ship under 2 reef main topsail
& foresail

Journal of Bk. Ato 1859

Medus Aug 31 1859

P.M. Strong whalesail breezes & squally
Boats came aboard at 1 o'clock. A.M. as
before saw nothing.

Thurs Sept 1 1859

Strong whalesail breezes & squally. at 8 A.M.
Saw a whale or whales off weather bore 4 points
2 1/2 ms off. Saw no more untill 11 o'clock when
rais'd a large bow whale going good job to N.W.
lowered 3 boats at 11 ~~1/2~~ & struck the whale at
4 P.M. when he turned upon the boat & stove her
twice. 1st boat then pulled up & struck & got
stoven two boats bottom up within 5 minutes
lowered 1st boat & took some of the men on
board got a boat down from overhead & took a
bobub gun off & went up to the whale got
a shot & 2 lances at him & set him sporting
blood. after which could not get near him
went to the ship ran down & took the stoven
boats & sent off another boat to lay by the whale
night. At 6 A.M. sent off another boat
when the boats again went up & got more
lances & more blood one of them getting stoven
took her on board & could beating to wind for
the whale Strong breezes & Strong squalls
Ship under 2 reefs. Lat 18.40 Long 90.46 W.

Fri Sept 2 1859

Strong gales took whale along side at 4 P.M. of sat
At 6 A.M. hooked on rugged sea & hard cutting
saw the Archer



39th Annual

Falmouth Antiques Show & Sale

One Day Only, Rain or Shine
Saturday, August 22, 2009
10 am to 4 pm

FALMOUTH MUSEUMS ON THE GREEN
55 Palmer Avenue, Falmouth, Cape Cod

Admission \$6. With This Ad \$5 each
Early Birds at 9 am \$10 each

Sponsored by the Falmouth Historical Society

For Further Information on the Museums, call 508-548-4857
or www.FalmouthHistoricalSociety.org



For Show Information, Contact
Goosefare Antiques & Promotions
John & Elizabeth DeSimone, PO Box 45,
Saco, Maine 04072 Tel: 800-641-6908
e-mail: goosefare@gwi.net



Journal of Bk Alb 1859

Sat Sept 3 1859

Strong braces & rough sea cutting or trying to cut in the whale got his head off & lashed up for the night.

Sun Sept 4 1859

Strong gales & squalls cutting in a whale & tearing things to pieces & breaking hooks & things generally. However got the whale in & case on end at 4 P.M. about time.

Lat 18.12.

Mon Sept 5 1859

Strong 2 reef braces heading S. could bailing at 4 A.M.

Lat 19.05 S Long 92.05 W.

Tues Sept 6 1859

Strong 2 reef braces bailing out oil & bailing it up off deck. Saw a fin back.

Lat 19.38 S Long 92.25 W.

Wednes Sept 7 1859

Strong 2 reef braces bailing & bailing off decks. Saw a sail Lat 18.30 S Long 91.54 W.

Thurs Sept 8 1859

Strong 2 reef braces finished bailing & could stowing down oil in Rubber room No Obs

Journal of Bk Atto 1859
Strong braces under single reef & mainsail
last part of Friday Sept 9 1859 finished
stowing down oil

Lat 18.48 S Long 91.31 W.

Sat Sept 10 1859
Fresh braces under single reef beating to
E² Washed off the ship

Lat 19.23 S Long 91.28 W.

Sun Sept 11 1859
P.M. Shook the reef out of the main top
sail for a rarity Wind E. Square heading
NNE. A.M. Strong squalls carrying whole topsails
to get to the E² Lat 19.09 S Long 91.05 W.

Mon Sept 12 1859
P.M. Strong whole topsail braces heading
NE by N. A.M. Squally weather Ship under
whole topsails Saw one fin back. Took out coffee ^{by 40.}
Lat 18.55 S Long 90.52 W.

Tues. Sept 13 1859
P.M. Whole topsail braces Saw one fin back
A.M. Strong 2 reef braces. Saw a fin back.
Lat 18.44 S. Long 90.28 W.

Wednes Sept 14 1859
Strong 2 reef Mainsail furled
Lat 18.50 S Long 90.37 W.

Journal of Bt. Alto 1859

Thurs Sept 15 1859

Strong gales ship under 2 reef fore & main
top sail courses furled at dark close reef 2 the
fore top sail

Lat 18.37 S Long 90.55 W.

Fri Sept 16 1859

Strong 2 reef breezes & ruffed & squally

Lat 18.33 S Long 91.04 W.

Sat Sept 17 1859

Strong 2 reef with squalls main sail jib &
spanker furled

Lat 18.51 S Long 91.02 W.

Sun Sept 18 1859

Strong & squally ship under 2 reefs &
fore sail jib & spanker.

Lat 18.42 S Long 90.55 W.

Mon Sept 19 1859

Strong breezes as usual Spoke the Clarice 19 days
from Payta

Lat 18.44 S Long 90.57 W.

Tues Sept 20 1859

Strong & squally bore up for Payta. Tired & sick
of anchor ground

Lat 17.58 S Long 89.35 W.

Wednes Sept 21 1859

Strong 1 reef breezes heading in NE & N. good full
& N. E.

Lat 16.00 S Long 89.20 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1859

Thurs Sept 22 1859

Fresh single reef & squally carrying fly jib part of the time setting up casks. A M whalesail brace & squally. Lat 13.50 S Long 88.00 W

Fri Sept 23 1859

Strong whalesail brace & squally heading good full A & B N & A N. S.

Lat 11.46 S Long 86.30 W.

Sat Sept 24 1859

Fine whalesail brace heading A & B N by the wind hard full at 10 A M squared in a little steering N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Saw several fin backs Also saw one sail & bark heading S & S 2 called her a whaler Lat 9.48 S Long 84.38 W.

Sun Sept 25 1859

Light winds from SE steering A & B N Saw 3 Shouls Blackfish lowered 3 boats once but could not fasten Lat 8.13 S.

Mon Sept 26 1859

Light SE wind steering A & B N. A M saw 4 hump backs & lowered 3 boats for them could not strike saw porpoises. Lat 6.30 S Long 81.44 W.

Tues Sept 27 1859

P M Light SE wind steering N E $\frac{1}{2}$ N At 4 picked up a yawl boat bottom covered with clams A M saw the land at daylight ran in & went ashore at Payta at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1859

Weds 28th Sept 1859

Off & on at Payta 5 or 6 whalers in Payta

Thurs Sept 29 1859

P.M. at 6 finished business at Payta & came on board & put away for the whale grounds. A.M. saw & lowered for blackfish.

Lat 3.46 S.

Fri Sept 30 1859

P.M. light S.W. wind stirring off at 2 M. Reps. at bow boat. At 7 hauld by the wind W.S. for Gallapagos. No C.B.

Sat Oct 1 1859

Very light S wind stirring W.S. finished boat. Saw a sail running off to N.W.

Lat 2.56 S Long 84.38 W.

Sun Oct 2 1859

P.M. light S.W. wind strong W. 3/4 S. A.M. wind baffling heading sometimes by the wind M. lowered for blackfish took none. Lat 2.21 S Long 86.32

Mon Oct 3 1859

Light winds part of the time & fine breeze part of the time. Moved gally & put on pump coating. Saw nothing.

Lat 2.26 S Long 88.57 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1857

Tues Oct 4 1857

P.M. fine breeze from S.W. Steady W. & S. A.M.
Saw Charles Island.

Wednes Oct 5 1857

P.M. sent 2 boats on shore at Black
beach took one bullock & found 2 men
living there who left the bark Chili &
had been there 57 days. furnished them
bread, salt, & matches & put away for
Cowley Islet at 11 1/2 A.M.

Thurs Oct 6 1857

P.M. running down toward Anuncun Is.
found could not get to the anchorage
before dark so hauled to for the night
Saw a ship & wind² called her the
Mary Walker. A.M. kept off & ran down
toward Cowley.

Fri Oct 7 1857

P.M. fresh breeze came to anchor in 5 fms
water at 1 o'clock, at 2 sent 2 boats on
shore for terrapin & one for wood.

From Oct 7 to Oct 14 lying at anchor
inside Cowley Islet. Took 70 terrapin &
12 boat loads wood & got under weigh
at 3 o'clock A.M. of Friday Oct 14 &
studd down Linné. Saw a few black-
fish at 8 fell calm under Linné Is.

Journal of Bk. Alas 1859

Sat 15th Oct 1859

P.M. took light N wind heading 8 N 8 E
the wind at 6 wind S 8 E

Sun Oct 16 1859

heading in to E 2 & looking for a whale
winds light from S 8 E.

Lat 10 ms S Long 87.21 W.

Mon Oct 17 1859

light wind from S 2 heading & steering
S 8 E

Lat 10.33 S Long 86.22 W.

Tues Oct 18 1859

P.M. nearly calm heading S 8 E 8 put
out 1st bow boat. Saw Blackfish
going quick Lat Long 84.21 W.

Wednes Oct 19 1859

Line bores steering in E 2

Lat 1.05 S Long 83.23 W.

Thurs Oct 20 1859

steering off N 2 Repairing fore top sail.

Saw Blackfish

Lat 0.55 S Long 82.40 W.

Fri Oct 21 1859

P.M. steering off N at night laying a back
A.M. running off N 2

Journal of Bk Ald 1859

Sat Oct 22^d 1859

Running off to sea

Lat 00.33 N Long 82.40 W.

Sun Oct 23 1859

Spoke Clifford Wayne 23^d I. since leaving
Archer ground

Lat 1.22 N Long -

Mon Oct 24 1859

P.M. At 4 o'clock saw a large line whale
& lowered 4 boats with 4 from C Wayne, one
of the C Waynes boats struck the whale
& got stuck & was obliged to cut lost
the whale. At M saw James Loper &
C Wayne

Lat 1.21 N Long 82.51 W.

Tues Oct 25 1859

Saw the C Wayne pass. Loper also in
sight.

Lat 1.13 N Long 8

Wednes Oct 26 1859

Saw the C W standing in to the E 2
& went out of sight.

Lat 1.00 N Long.

Thurs Oct 27 1859

P.M. Saw a short small whale gullied &
could not strike came on board at 6 1/2
A.M. at 7 saw a brack can for it &
found whales towed & struck a cap at 11.
James Loper after them too.

Journal of Bk. No. 1859

Fri Oct 28 1859

P.M. took a good sized ^{male} ~~60~~ ¹⁰⁰ lb whale to the ship at 3, & a calf at 4. Hook 2 on to the calf. Hook tore out sunk & lost him. A.M. at day break got breakfast & hooked on to the large whale.

Sat Oct 29 1859

P.M. finished cutting & landed the case on deck at 5. A.M. boiling. Saw the Loper

Sun Oct 30 1859

Looking & boiling out oil.

Days past. Lat from 30 to 60 ms N
Long " 82.20 to 83.20 W.

Mon Oct 31 1859

Looking & boiling. Lat 31 N. Long 83.20 W.

Tues Nov 1 1859

Finis boiling Lat 51 ms N Long 82.19 W.

Wednes Nov 2 1859

Stowing down oil in main hold. Saw
Lat Loper to N 2 Lat 55 ms N Long 82.37 W.

Journal of Bk. Alb. 1854

Thurs Nov 3 1854

Stowing down oil. Saw the Lat. Loper
Painted Ld boat. Lat 1.00 N Long 82.37 W.

Fri Nov 4 1854

Fresh whaler's oil breezes finish Stowing down
oil. Saw Lat. Loper Lat 1.08 N Long 83.06 W.

Sat Nov 5 1854

Saw nothing Lat 55 ms N Long 82.40 W.

Sun Nov 6 1854

P.M. just at sunset saw a breach.
A.M. at 7 saw breaches & wind 2 N 2
8 to 10 ms distant. Light winds. beating
& windward. Lat 51 ms N Long 82.41

Mon Nov 7 1854

P.M. saw a breach 8 or 10 ms to windward
lowered 3 boats & sent them after it took
a small cow whale to the ship at 9
A.M. cut him. Saw blackfish & porpoises
Lat 56 ms N Long 82.39 W.

Tues Nov 8 1854

Heaving in to 22 bound under point
galore for water. Boiling.

Journal of Bk. H. 1859

Mon Nov 9 1859

Storing in for Point Galera.

Thurs Nov 10 1859

A M Saw land Running in for Pt Galera

Fri Nov 11 1859

P.M. came to anchor off Sua river at 3 o'clock
& sent in a raft of casks for water & a boat
for wood. A.M. getting wood & water & fruit

Sat Nov 12 1859

Laying at anchor at Sua getting wood & water

Sun Nov 13 1859

at 4 A.M. got under weigh & stood out to
sea lost 2 men by desertion.

Mon Nov 14 1859

Fresh breezes heading out to N. E.
No Obs.

Tues Nov 15 1859

at 6 A.M. saw a Shwal whales lowered 4 boats &
took 2 small ones struck another slightly & drove
& missed a large whale No Obs.

Wednes Nov 16 1859

A.M. cut in one whale when windlass gave out - Repaired
it & cut the other whale. No Obs.
Saw 2 or 3 porpoises cutting

Journal of Bk Ali 1859

Thurs Nov 17 1859

Fresh braces with some rain boiling
Lat 144 N Long 82.12 W.

Fri Nov 18 1859

P.M., boiling, heading S.E. by the wind.

Sat Nov 19/59

Finished boiling & commenced stowing down
Lat 0.31 N Long 81.36 W.

Sun Nov 20 1859

Fresh whalesail braces & some drishy.
Lat 1.10 N Long 82.36 W

Mon Nov 21 1859

Stowing down oil. At 7 Saw white water & ran
for it but could not find any thing.
Lat 1.21 N Long

Tues Nov 22 1859

Fresh whalesail braces Saw porpoises & a turtle
Lat 57ms N Long 83.10 W.

Wednes Nov 23 1859

Steer'd off E & E by N. under topsails & courses

Lat 55ms N Long 82.32 W.

Journal of Bk. Alb 1859

Thurs Nov 24 1859

Fine whalesail breeze Saw the Lat. Loper pass close, under short sail supposed her to be stowing down oil.

Lat 29 ms N. Long 81.35 W

Fri Nov 25 1859

Fine whalesail Lat Loper in sight to seaward under short sail. Ripping old foretopsail

Lat 1.00 N Long 82 08 W

Sat Nov 26 1859

Fine as usual reported white water from aloft ran for it but could not find any thing passed Lat Loper under 2 reefs. No Obs.

Sun Nov 27 1859

Fine whalesail weather but no whales.

Lat 51 ms N Long 82.05 W

Mon Nov 28 1859

Saw white water & ran for it but saw no more
Saw Lat Loper

Tues Nov 29 1859

Hailing in to the E

Wednes Nov 30 1859

Saw land & stood in toward it.

Lat 28 ms N.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1859

Thurs Dec 1 1859

Stood in close to land & took off at 7^h
Lat 17 ms S.

Fri Dec 2 1859.

P.M. Stood in & passed Cape Pasado took off
at 6 & in at 8 & off again at 11 P.M. land
just in sight. Lat 29 ms S.

Sat Dec 3 1859

P.M. Moderate wind heading S by E
Saw Blackfish going quick N^o passed Cape St
Lorenzo

Sun Dec 4 1859

Passed Ish Plata

Mon Dec 5 1859

passed Cape St Elena

Tues Dec 6 1859

Ran in toward Lumber Saw the Sea Queen
running N^o.

Wednes Dec 7 1859

At 6^h came to anchor at Lumber
found Mary Ann Potter at anchor & no other
ship.

Journal of Bk Albo 1859

Mon Dec 19 1859

Look anchored & sailed from Lumber at 2
A.M. for Payta A.M. beating up

Tues Dec 20 1859

Beating up along shore for Payta.
Stood close in shore Lat 3.32 S.

Wednes Dec 21 1859

Beating up for Payta Now work appar-
ently in current. Lat 3.54 S.

Thurs Dec 22 1859

Beating up to Payta A.M. took a good haul &
wind heading up S. Saw a Sail heading S.
Saw hump back & blackfish. Lat 3.51 S Long 82 12

Fri Dec 23 1859

P.M. took to 8th at 1 o'clock Saw hump back
& blackfish A.M. saw the ships at Payta
running in for them

Sat Dec 24 1859

P.M. came up to Payta & went ashore at
2 o'clock A.M. laying off & on at Payta.
Only one whale in Payta the J. Grinnell.

Sun Dec 25 1859 P.M. came on board

at 3 & stood out to see A.M. light wind S heading S.E.
Lat 5.23 S.

Journal of Bk Alder 1859

Mon Dec 26 1859

Through the day light winds from S to SE
Heaving by a wind on the Stern tack Saw &
lowered for Blackfish Struck one & kill'd him
when iron crew & hit him

Lat 5.45 S Long 83.28 W.

Tues Dec 27 1859

P.M. light winds from SE² Heaving S.W. by
the wind. Tarring down rigging.

Lat 6.37 S.

Wednes Dec 28 1859

Very light winds Through the day Tarring
down rigging.

Lat 7.55 S Long 85.29 W.

Thurs Dec 29 1859

P.M. light winds Heaving S.W. & NW S.
A.M. as before Painting boats. Saw Blackfish

Lat 9.00 S Long 86.39 W.

Fri Dec 30 1859

P.M. light wind Heaving S.W. This Stacksipper
Sails 3 knots in 4 hours. with these winds.

A.M. bent fore royal Lat 10.25 S Long 86.56

Sat Dec 31 1859

Through the day light & moderate winds Heaving
from S.W. to S.W. by S. making a S.W. course

Lat 11.47 S Long 89.10 W.

Journal of Bt Abt 1860

Sun Jan 1 1860

P.M. Light winds from S.E. A.M. moderate
Lat 13.17 Long 91.17

Mon Jan 2 1860

Breeze sometimes fresh & sometimes light.
Heaving from S.W. to S. Lat 14.37 Long 91.57 W.

Tues Jan 3 1860

Fine breeze most of the time heaving from S.W.
to S.E. by a wind, some squally.
Lat 16.22 Long 91.40

Wednes Jan 4 1860

P.M. fine breeze from S.E. heaving S.W. to S.E.
by the wind. A.M. strong breeze heaving S.E.
part of the time Lat 18.25 Long 92.14 W.

Thurs Jan 5 1860

Wind dies away to moderate breezes heaving
by the wind S.W. to S.E. A.M. heaving S.E.
Rove up new topsail braces, fly jib & main top gall
sailclothes and main top sail clothes
Lat 20.08 Long 92.56 W.

Fri Jan 6 1860

P.M. nearly calm breeze up at octock A.M. light
winds with one squall whole sail.
No Obs.

Journal of Bk Ald 1860

Sat, Jan 7 1860

P.M. light wind heading S² A.M. fine breeze
heading S¹E² Lat 23.30 S Long 93.56 W
Saw a large ship. Steady W²

Sun Jan 8 1860

Fine breeze through the day heading by the
wind N²E to S¹E & S.
Lat 25.40 S Long 93.34 W.

Mon Jan 9 1860

Fine breeze from E¹S² & E
Lat 27.58 S Long 93.45

Tues Jan 10 1860

Fine breeze from S¹E² & fine weather. Reported
white water from a left but saw no men
Bar 30.3 Lat 29.14 S Long 94.45 W.

Wednes Jan 11 1860

Moderate S¹E & S¹W wind heading from S to
SW & smooth pleasant weather Bar 30.3
Lat 30.48 S Long 95.58 W.

Thurs Jan 12 1860

P.M. fine breeze from S¹E heading by the
wind S¹W & S¹W. Repairing cotton run to point here
one. Bar 31.3

No Obs.

Journal of Bk Alto 1860

Fri Jan 13 1860

Light winds & baffling, at 7 AM tack^d to
E. Reps Main topsail. No Obs.

Sat, Jan 14 1860

PM light wind & baffling tack^d to SSW at
4 o'clock. AM fresh breeze & some flaky
heaving S & SSW. Lat 33.45 S Long 98.11 W.

Sun Jan 15 1860

PM strong whole-sail breeze heaving SSE by
the wind port tack aboard. AM wind light
from ENE heaving SE by the wind bent an
old cotton main top gallsail. Bar 30.3
Lat 35.45 S Long 97.55 W.

Mon Jan 16 1860

PM light ENE wind heaving by the wind SE
1/2 E. Bent cotton main top gail sail this day
AM instead of Sunday. Also repaired the gail
sail. Lat 37.22 S Long 97.07 W.

Tues Jan 17 1860

PM light wind from ENE heaving SE 1/2 E
good full by the wind. AM light wind from
NE to N & NNE steering SE 1/2 E, 1/2 E. Bar 30.25
Lat 38.26 S Long 96.19 W.

Wednes Jan 18 1860

PM light NW wind strong SE 1/2 E. AM light air
from WNW² strong SE 1/2 E. Bar 30.97
Lat 39.28 S Long 95.02 W.

Journal of Bk Ab 1860

Thurs Jan 19 1860

P.M. light westerly winds steering ESE

A.M. fine breeze from NW steering ESE.

Bar 30.10 Lat ~~40.37~~ Long ~~71.37 W~~
No Obs

Fri Jan 20 1860

Through the day S & SW wind steering ESE

& E Bar 30.15 Lat 40.37 S Long 71.37 W.

Sat Jan 21 1860

P.M. fine wholesail SW wind steering ESE

A.M. nearly calmy Bar 30.20

Lat 41.36 S Long 87.44 W.

Sun Jan 22 1860

P.M. light air from SW near calm.

Bar 30.2 A.M. fine breeze from NE & NW

breezes on strong took in top gall sails at 11

Bar 29.88. Raining. Lat No Obs

Mon Jan 23^d 1860

Fine breeze through the day from NW to SW.

first part of the day & the night rainy.

Caught a porpoise Bar 29.7

Lat 43.20 S Long 85.07 W.

Tues Jan 24 1860

P.M. fine breeze from NW² steering E by N & N.

Bar 29.7 A.M. strong breeze from NW² steering E

& N ³/₄ N Bar 29.68 Squally weather.

Lat 43.35 S Long 81.24 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1860

Wednesday Jan 25th 1860

Through the day strong NW & N strong E & N
to N. P.M. took a porpoise Bar 29.88
Split first & all sail. Lat 43 40 S Long 78.09 W.

Thursday Jan 26 1860

P.M. strong NW & WSW wind & frequent squalls
strong E & N. Bar 29.68 A.M. saw Guaymas E & N
Also saw two sail spoke Matthew Luce & saw
Europa had seen whales last Sunday. Bar 29.8

Friday Jan 27 1860

P.M. moderate west wind spoke & gunned with
the M. Luce A.M. strong gales from WSW
West Bar 29.7

Saturday Jan 28 1860

P.M. strong gale & raining A.M. moderates
ran off N & NW to find Guaymas. Saw 2
sail. Lat 44.08 S

Sunday Jan 29 1860

P.M. fine weather heavy swell strong N & E for
Guaymas Saw land. Lat 42.44

Monday Jan 30 1860

Stood in within 20 or 25 miles of Chiloe.
NW winds & easy. Lat 42.24 S

Journal of B. K. Ald 1860

Tues Jan 31st 1860

Thick hazy weather, wind from NW & NW by N.
Stood in supposed close to land but could not
see it for haze. Steered off to South.
Bar 31.00

Wednes Feb 1 1860

P.M. fresh breeze from NW & hazy weather
Saw 3 or 4 shoals Blackfish just at night
A.M. Thick fog clears a little at 9 sent
men aloft Bar 29.88 No Obs saw Blackfish

Thurs Feb 2 1860

P.M. NW wind & hazy weather Bar 28.88 & falling
Some rain through the night. A.M. Thick fog
clears little at 11 o'clock Bar 29.72
Lat by Obs 15 min before 12 43.16 S.

Fri Feb 3 1860

P.M. clears up. Some saw Gruffs 8 or 9 20 ms.
A.M. calm at day break soon after a breeze
springs up from NW at 4 1/2. Saw some
Sperm whales within a mile of the
ship. Gallied by the ship. before day
light. Lowered 3 boats & chased the
whales off to W. could not get near them.
Bar 29.68 Gruffs 8 or 9 25 ms.

Sat Feb 4 1860

P.M. strong S.W. wind. A.M. calm.
Saw 2 sail Gruffs 8 25 or 30 ms.
lowered for a swordfish struck & drew
Bar 31.00 Spoke Morning Light.

Journal of Bt Ald 1860

Sun Feb 5 1860

P.M. light airs from NW & W. Bar 30.00
A.M. Strong NW gale & raining at 5 saw three
whales lowered 3 boats in chase. Waist boat
struck slightly & drove Bow boat struck
& lost keel. Both large whales. Rugged sea
& bad weather called the boats about
Gnarps about 8.25 ms. Bar 30.

Mon Feb 6 1860

P.M. moderates made all sail looking for
the whales could find none. A.M. fine
weather NW wind saw 2 sail Bar 29.7

Tues Feb 7 1860

P.M. light & moderate NW A.M. strong
gale from NW changes to W & raining.
Bar very low 29.04 expecting a gale.
Saw one sail

Wednes Feb 8 1860

P.M. wind WSW moderate nothing yet for
so low a barometer. Made double reef? top
sails.

Feb 9, 10, & 11.

Spoke the President Montz & M. Light
Some good weather. Spoke also 10th Engineer
Hambler

Journal of Bk Alb 1860

Sun Feb 12 1860

Fine weather through the day Bar 29.9
Saw some swordfish but could not catch
them Gaffs E & S Saw nothing but one
sulphur bottom

Mon Feb 13 1860

Very good weather some squally 3 or 4 sail
in sight. Struck a swordfish but lost him.
Spoke the Eugenia Saw the Montgomerie
boiling out 2 cow whales taken the 10th
inst NW winds

Tues Feb 14 1860

Very passible weather with some squalls
NW winds most of the time
5 or 6 sail in sight. Gaffs where it ought to be.
Bar 29.7

Wednes Feb 15 1860

Moderate NW winds. Went a new
mainsail Saw 6 sail. called on
the Ohio one the Chas W Morgan, the Light
Eugenia, Montg, President Bar 29.7

Thurs Feb 16 1860

PM comes in rainy & thick & blows fresh at
10 o'clock at 12 calm. AM moderate
NW wind hauls to N & NW & blows up rain,
Bar 29.6 & 29.55

Fri Feb 17 1860

PM strong gale & clear from NW. Tore down
front of try works to rebuild. Bar 29.5 4 sail in sight.

Journal of Bk. Atto 1860

Sat 18, 1860, Feb

Fine weather Spoke Montgomery Nor-
Light & Hecla 220 Sprm & 60 whale.
Bar 30.3 weather some squally. 7 sail.
Bent new mainsail.

Sun Feb 19 1860

Moderate breezes & squally weather Saw
the Adeline & Inyona. & the Memphis
of N York. Bar 30.3 SW wind

Mon Feb 20 1860

Fine weather but no whales 6 to 8 sail
in sight daily. Bar 30.3 SW wind

Tues Feb 21 1860

PM light SW wind Bar 30.3
A M Saw a bark the Montgomery whaling
sent 3 boats but could not sight the
whales. Saw the ship Hesper

Wednes Feb 22 1860

Fine South wind & fine weather.
Saw nothing but ships which are
plenty from 5 to 8 daily. Bar 30.3

Thurs Feb 23 1860

Fine weather & no whales
Caught a swordfish measuring 12 ft -
6 in in length & weighing upwards of
700 lbs.

Journal of Bk. Alto 1860

Fri Feb 24 1860

P.M. Thick fog A.M. clear weather
Saw 3 sail Bar 30.25

Sat Feb 25 1860

P.M. Strong gale from S² ship under
2 reefs & fore sail. A.M. Strong 2 reef & main
sail Mary Light & Montgomery in sight. Bar 30.2

Sun Feb 26 1860

P.M. Strong 2 reef breeze from S² stood in toward
Guaffo. Got an obs & found Chron^r right. Bar 30.2
A.M. fine weather Spoke The Hesper
Hamilton 180 Spm. Bar 31.2

Mon Feb 27 1860

Fine weather through the day
P.M. wind. A.M. NW wind. 4 sail
in sight Saw hump backs. Bar 31.

Tues Feb 28 1860

P.M. fresh NW wind. Bar 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
A.M. running for Socorro. Saw a hump
back. Saw land to East² Bar falling

Wednes Feb 29 1860

P.M. fine weather stood in & sighted
Socorro & Ypun. took in sail at sundown
in the night Strong gale from NW.
A.M. Strong 2 reef breezes Bar 29.4

Journal of Bk Allen 1860

Thurs Mar 1, 1860

P.M. Strong 2 reef braces
from N.W. S.W. & S.E. Bar 29.5
sent down Main topgall sail for repairs.

Fri Mar 2 1860

Strong gales from N.W. & S.W. looking off
S.W. Bar 29.2 & 29.33 Squally.

New Sails

Sat Mar 3 1860

P.M. Strong gales from S.W. with squalls
A.M. Strong gales & squally ship under
2 reef topsails. Bent a new foresail &
a new foretopmast stay sail Bar 29.65
for a while but falls again very squally

Sun Mar 4 1860

P.M. Strong 2 reef braces carried whole
topsails a while after noon till 3 or 4 o'clock
when 2 reef? mainsail jib & spanker on
her. Bar falls to 29.8 A.M. Bar 29.35
Strong gale from N.W. & S.W. Lat 44.16 S.

Mon Mar 5 1860

P.M. Strong gales from S.W. & S with squalls.
Bar rises to 29.6 or 7 A.M. Strong 2 reef mainsail
jib & spanker Saw Gulls N.E. & S.W. stood in
within 10 or 15 ms.

Journal of Bk Ald 1860

Tues Mar 6 1860

P.M. wind hauls to NW & WNW & braces on
took in jib & spanker & mainsail at 243 & the
fore topsail at 4 o'clock Gueffe NE. Squally.
Through the night gale from W. Strong
A.M. ditto. Lat 44.16 S

Wednes Mar 7 1860

P.M. & through the day gales & squalls
Bar rises to 29.95 after which wind
hauls to NW Bar falling slowly. A.M.
wind West strong gale Lat 44.25 S

Thurs Mar 8 1860

P.M. gale of wind from NW & W Bar falls
to 29.85 at 12 o'clock wind shifts to S
A.M. fine wind & fine weather Bar 29.95
Gueffe E & ESE 20 to 30 ms. Started Meat.

Fri Mar 9 1860

Ran off down to the paps saw hump backs
Very good weather

Sat Mar 10 1860

South winds for a rarity & fine weather
Stood in close to land to look for right whales
Saw hump backs Lat 42.30

Sun Mar 11 1860

South wind & fine weather. Plenty hump backs
Bar 30.2

Journal of Bk Alb 1860

Mon Mar 12 1860

Pk moderate S wind A.M. Strong whole
Sail braces from S² Chiboe in sight.

Tues Mar 13 1860

Pk strong topgall braces. At 4 P.M. saw
3 or 4 large whales off weather beam going
quick to windward (South.) did not lower
boats for them. off the highlands 40
ms off shore.

Wednes Mar 14 1860

Fine weather through the day. A.M. heavy
up S E & S E. Hazy weather Bar 30.2

Mar 15, 16, 17 & 18th 1860

Mostly gale of wind fog or rain took 2 porpoises

Mon 19th Mar 1860

Squally weather Bar up to 30. Ship under
2 rups

Tues 20th Mar 1860

Fine weather ship under all sail Guess
S E Bar 30.1

Wednes Mar 21 1860

light air from S² or calm Guess S E
Ref fore & aft sail

Journal of Bk. Alto 1860

Thurs Mar 22 1860

P.M. calm Gulls 848 55 to 40 ms. A.M.
very light wind Saw porpoises

Fri Mar 23 1860

P.M. light wind At 4 Thick fog A.M.
fine breeze from S² at 7 put away to
the North Sick & tired of nothing off
Gulls

Sat Mar 24 1860

P.M. run down close in to Matagui cape
& rocks within 3 ms or 2 ms of the shore
Saw nothing at 5 kept away N.W. W-
for Massafuera Strong wholusail breeze
A.M. fine wind Steady N.W. W.

Lat 39.50 Long 16.30 W.

Sun Mar 25 1860

P.M. fresh wholusail wind Steady N.W. W.
A.M. as before light wind.

Lat 38.11 Long 1

Mon Mar 26 1860

Nearly calm Through the day light airs
from S²

Tues Mar 27th 18

About calm Through the day making little
progress.

Weds Mar 28 1860 Calm

Journal of Bk Allen 1860

Thurs Mar 29 1860

Pk fine breeze from SE strong for Massachu-
setts. At 6 Saw Mass NNE 20 ms distant
Spoke the Active Wood 1600 all told left
Calais 11th Feb taken 145 since in 1130 to
1240. 87 1/2 to 86 1/2 Sent in two boats for
fish & peaches. got one codfish only

Fri Mar 30 1860

Pk stood in to the isle & took my boat at
6. A M saw a merchant brig & 2 whalers
one the Constitution strong NNE for a ship
to beward Saw fin backs. Sent a new
Main rogal

Sat Mar 31 1860

Pk 3 whalers in sight. Massachus-
setts 40 or 50 ms. Saw one ship called her the
Tiger. A M saw one ship whaler running
off to the NNE. Mass in sight Saw Haddock

Sun April 1 1860

Light wind from NW & SW. Mass in sight NW
50 to 60 ms. Saw a whale ship pass strong NNE.
Saw porpoises

Mon Apr 2 1860

Fine weather light wind from NW A M shifts to SE
Saw nothing Lat 34.12 S Long 82.47 W.

Tues Apr 3 1860

Saw porpoises. Fine weather through the day.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1860

Wednes Apr 4 1860

Light winds through the day. A M Saw porpoises. Reported Spouts & ran for them but could not see anything but porpoises. Sooty winds.

Lat 34.03 S Long 84.10 W.

Thurs Apr 5 1860

Light Sooty wind & fine weather Saw porpoises

Lat 34.35 S Long 83.08 W.

Fri Apr 6 1860

Fine breeze & fine weather Saw porpoises but nothing else P M Strong breeze & rough

Lat 35.48 S Long 82.11 W.

Sat Apr 7 1860

P M Moderate Whet sail breeze from SW Saw porpoises & meat & molasses. A M Strong topsail breeze from SW Rpt off N. H. at 10 o'clock. Saw porpoises

Lat 34.58 S Long 81.31 W.

Sun Apr 8 1860

P M Strong breeze from SW running off N. H. A M Saw Mas^e Spike Water Scott Baxter in clean.

Mon Apr 9 1860

Light winds from S² Saw a ship & Leeward,

Journal of D. H. Atto 1860

Tues Apr 10 1860

P.M. Moderate whole sail breeze spoke
the Niger 1500 all told 58 lbs last cruise
A.M. Masso 8 to 8 1/2. Niger in sight.

Wednes Apr 11 1860

P.M. fine breeze from SE stood in toward
the isle bearing SE & S. 25 to 30 ms distant
Niger to W.

Thurs Apr 12 1860

Fine weather saw porpoises. Saw the courier
pass. Spoke Constitution for all told. Mont-
gomery just out of Gal. Mass: NE 50 ms

Fri Apr 13 1860

Strong 2 raf breezes from SE two ships in sight
Mass: NE 40 to 60 ms

Sat Apr 14 1860

Fresh breezes from E & SE Mass: in sight.

Sun Apr 15 1860

Fine weather & sail in sight. Mass: in sight. NE & ENE saw porpoises

Mon Apr 16 1860

Fine weather & no fish

Journal of Bk Alt 1860

Tues Apr 17 1860

Light N.E. & N wind Spoke Courier one large whale here Saw porpoises Saw 3 boats down from the Constitution just at night supposed for blackfish Lat-34.39 S.

Wednes Apr 18 1860

Moderate to gull breezes from W. 2 Sail in sight.

Thurs Apr 19 1860

P.M. Saw 4 whales A.M. Saw two Merchant Ships At 7 Saw 3 large sperm whales 5 ms apart going slow S.E. lowered at 9 struck at 10.30 & got 2 boats Stove in & capsized at 10.40 lowered 1st boat & picked up boat & men got out another boat & went off with bomb gun & killed him not using a hand lance. took him aboard

Fri Apr 20 1860

P.M. at 4 o'clock got up tackles & ready to cut. At daybreak hooked on. Spoke the bark Texas bound to N York with a load of wool Saw blackfish Mags. N.E. & E 50 ms.

Sat Apr 21 1860

P.M. Fine weather finished cutting at 5 exch the case took 2 onto that parted a fall & stood it on end to bail A.H. took it in wine from E.S. Made breakers in sight off deck N.E.

Journal of Bk. Att. 1860

Sun Apr 22 1860

P M Light E SE wind & fine weather Boiling
A M fine boiling. Heat - NE 40 ms

Mon 23 1860

SE wind & fine weather Spoke Elizabeth
Window clean

Tues Apr 24 1860

Fresh breezes from SE - Jam^d with E & E
got some boat-boards fine boiling.
Saw the Niger & a Schooner.

Wednes Apr 25 1860

Strong 2 reef from SE Saw one sail.

Thurs & Fri Apr 26 1860 & 27th

fine weather Spoke Hecla 8:15
Apm 60 whet Saw the Niger

Sat 28th Apr 1860

Fresh breezes from SE Saw 2 sail
one Niger P M fine stowing oil
& wash^d off. Saw hump backs
Mape N to NE.

Sun Apr 29 1860

P M strong 2 reef breezes from SE 2 sail
in sight.

Journal of Bk Ald 1860

Mon Apr 30 1860

P.M. Spoke Nizer. A.M. Strong S.E. wind
went in to Mass^e with two boats fishing
caught 16 cod 25 corbena & 25 scup 1 flat fish

Tues May 1 1860

Strong E.S.E. wind heading S by the wind
Saw porpoises Massafuero in sight N.E.

Wednes May 2 1860

P.M. Strong S.E. wind. A.M. Moderate
S.E. wind Saw an English Man of war.
Stung W² tore down the back of the try-
works Saw Massafuero N.E. 60 ms or so.

Thurs May 3 1860

P.M. light S.W. wind heading in E by the wind
bound to Moeka. Rep'd old Stoven boat.
Saw porpoises. A.M. wind E.S.E. & very squally
heading S² Saw 2 Sail Massafuero N by W
50 to 60 ms Repaired back of try works.

Fri May 4 1860

Fresh breezes from E.S.E. & S.E. with squalls. Rep'd
Stoven boats. No Obs

Sat May 5 1860

P.M. moderate S.E. wind A.M. light S.S.E. & S
wind heading E².

Lat 35.37 Long 80.59 W.

Journal of Bk. Atto 1860

Sun May 6 1860

Moderate S & SW wind heading S & E for Mocha
Lat 37.08 S Long 79.20 W.

Mon May 7 1860

Light wind from W. Steering E S & E by S.

At 10 Saw some kind of whale going quick
to W. called him a sperm whale & showed for
him but could not pull heft as fast as he
went. Called the boats was not positive it
was a sperm whale No Obs.

Tues May 8 1860

P.M. light wind from W. A.M. fine breeze from
N.W. clear weather. Steering E. A.M. Steering
E by N. Lat 38.32 S Long

Wednes May 1860, the 9th.

Saw Mocha & some hump backs & porpoises
N wind strong with rain.

Thurs May 10 1860

Thick weather part of the time Thick fog
stood in for Mocha but could not see it
N or by wind

Fri May 11 1860

A.M. moderate N wind Saw Mocha
& stood in under S end of it caught 2
right whale porpoises Saw hump backs.

Journal of Bk. Alto 1860

Sat. May 12 1860

P.M. at 1 Saw a right whale Mocha N.N.W. 6 or 7 ms but it became thick fog & soon only saw him once At 4 clears up a little saw a right whale to the lowered 3 boats & sent them after got there just at night but did not strike. Wind moderate from the North. A.M. Thick fog clears at 8 heading in for the lowered & took one blackfish saw a great many.

Sun May 13 1860

P.M. thickens in at 12 fighting a little occasionally laying close to Mocha bearing N.N.E. waiting for clear weather. A.M. stood in Mocha N.W. at 12 ms or so saw 3 or 4 right whales at 12 got dinner & lowered struck one & took him to the ship at 4 civil time.

Mon 14 1860

P.M. took a whale to the ship at 4 wind shifts at the same time to S.W. hook 2 on at 4.30 & finished at 8.30. A.M. Piling saw & lowered for a right whale ^{4 hours} could not strike

Tues 15 1860

P.M. Moderate S wind & fine weather saw a right whale at 3 & lowered 2 boats for him did not strike Mocha N.W. 7 or 8 ms.

Wednes May 16 1860

Thick fog most of the time trying to get another right whale.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1860

Thurs May 17 1860

Stood in between Mocha & the main, but did not see any thing

Fri May 18 1860

Strong gales from N^W with rain

Sat May 19 1860

Wind hauled to W at 9 PM were ship to N^W W. A M Mocha ESE 25 ms. Steering N^W bound for Gal^o. Saw Hakefish.

Sun May 20 1860

PM moderate & light breeze from SW & S Steering N^W.

Mon May 21 1860

Steering in for Talcahuano bay with a light S^E wind. Anchored at 6 PM civil time

Tues June 5 1860

Sailed from Talca & got as far as Parakene & anchored for the night

Wednes June 6 1860

PM anchored under Parakene with a light N wind. A M at 5 got under way with light S^E wind & ran out of the bay. Sent 3 boats to help tow the carlotta off shore. took a light N wind.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1860

Thurs June 7 1860

Through the day light N winds beating against it Chilian Bk Cartota close to off the beam bound to Callao.

Fri June 8 1860

Moderate N wind tacking back & forth trying to get to Valp^a. Sea runs back bent new speaker & run to gallies Lat 35.21 S.

Sat June 9 1860

A M fine breeze from N N W stood in & sighted land some sailing.

Sun June 10 1860

P M sailing fresh breeze from N W hauls to NW S W & hauls on hour then dies away calm & breeze up from the N again. A M dies away calm Lat 34.50 S in sight of land.

Mon June 11th 1860

P M light wind springs up from S E starting N. saw a sail A M starting in N E & N for Valparaiso, with strong S wind.

Tues June 12 1860

P M came up with Valp^a & went on shore A M ship off & on

Wednes June 13 1860

P M light N wind stood out N^e for Masafuero A M light N wind saw blackfish.

Journal of Bk. Allen 1860

Thurs June 14 1860

Through the day light & moderate N wind steering W-SW.
Saw hump backs lowered for them but could not fasten
Two porpoises Lat 33, 27 & Long

Fri June 15 1860

P.M. fine breeze from N² heading W² heavy swell from
P. Saw a bark steering S².

Sat June 16th 1860

Wind shifts to W² tack² to N.W. Saw hump backs

Sun June 17 1860

Wind heading W.N.W. Saw Juan Fernandez ahead
Stood along toward it

Mon June 18 1860

P.M. stood along under the lee of Juan toward
Massafuera A.M. calm Juan SE 30 ms.

Tues June 19 1860

P.M. calm or light baffling wind heavy swell.
A.M. fine breeze from S⁴ SE Massafuera in sight
sailing.

Wednes June 20 1860

P.M. moderate SE wind stood along to the N² of
Mas². A.M. near calm heavy swell at 12 calm
(Massafuera S⁴ SE 20 ms)

Journal of Bk Mo 1860

Thurs June 21 1860

P.M. light wind springs up from S² heading WSW.

From June 21 to June 26th heading in for Oahu & stop at Luan & caught some fish as we passed along.

Wednes 27th June

Fresh breeze from S² heading in & by the wind saw the cooper a little out of sorts and a cask overboard. I let it go across deck & kick a strap but after it went along & asked what the matter was when he began hollering in a most disrespectful way & I struck him in the shoulder saying don't stand hollering that way in my face. Cooper then struck me in the forehead with a brace he had in his hand when I overpowered him struck him 2 or 3 times & put him in irons. He trying to use the brace again but not able told him I should keep him in irons until he would promise more care in pitching casks about where I would let him out.

Thurs June 28 1860

Arrived at Valparaiso at noon lowered a boat & went on shore. Landed 15 casks & barrels of oil.

Fri June 29 1860

Moderate S.W. wind, came on board at 3 P.M. civil time & steer'd off to NW.

Sat June 30 1860

A. M. Cooper promised to better let him out of irons. Light N.W. wind heading W by the wind.

Sat 31, 25th

Journal of Bk Alb 1860

Sun July 1 1860

Moderate weather heading off toward St Felix
to Alb -

Mon July 2 1860

Very moderate weather working off
toward St Felix & Archer ground to Alb

Tues July 3 1860

Light baffling winds from most all quarters
Making little headway Saw porpoises.

Wednes 4th The Muncivale 4th

Saw first thing in the morning an Am
Merchantman the John Sand Beane
of Boston 4 days from Valparaiso for San Fran -
hoisted him it being calm

Lat 27.22 Long 75.35

Thurs July 5 1860

P.M. light W & NW wind A.M. fine breeze
S & E steering NW to N. Saw grampuses
porpoises & fin backs. Lat. 26.00 Long 77.12 W.

Fri July 6 1860

P.M. fine breeze from S & E steering NW to N.

Lat 24.48 Long 79.22 W.

Sat July 7 1860

Moderate E & S wind toward for Blackfish took one
small one.

Lat 23.31 Long 81.07 W

Journal of Bk. Ald 1860

Sun July 8 1860

Light Eury winds steering W^d. P.M. Saw a ship
heading S.W. by the wind. Saw fin backs
Lat 23.01 S Long 83.11 W.

Mon July 9 1860

P.M. moderate E wind steering W. A.M. hauled
out the blackfish made about 55 gallons
Rigs ~~more~~ top sail Lat 22.35 S Long 85.30 W.

Tues July 10 1860

Through the day moderate S.E. & S.W. wind Employ-
repairing fore & top sail. Saw fin backs.
Lat 22.20 S Long 87.18 W.

Wednes July 11 1860

P.M. light S.W. wind at sundown hauled by the
wind & lay through the night with the main
top sail aback at daybreak kept away S.W.
At 10.30 saw two large sperm whales going
slowly to S.W. lowered & struck one which
stove two boats & killed 2 men the steward &
one foremast hand. The whale eat one boat
completely to chips. after which ran to him
with the ship twice & killed him took him
along side at 5.30. civil account Saw plenty
blackfish. Lat by acct 22.10 S Long by acct 87.45 W.

Thurs
~~Thurs~~ July 12 1860

P.M. took the stoven boat that was worth taking, on board
& took the whale alongside at 5.30 A.M. calum
hooked on to the whale at daylight took in his body
at 11.30 & got dinner Lat 21.54 S Long 87.54 W.

Journal of Bk. Alto 1860

~~Thurs~~ ^{Fri} July 13 1860

P.M. finished cutting at 2.30. Had calm.
Stowing away case & getting ready to coil.
A.M. Drilling. Lat 22.03 S.

Sat July 14 1860

Fine weather through the day. Drilling. Saw
fin backs. Lat 21.52 S Long 87.36 W.

Sun July 15 1860

P.M. finished drilling at 7 o'clock. Light SW & S
winds. A.M. light S & winds & fine weather
Saw fin backs. Lat 21.57 S Long 88.15 W.

Mon July 16 1860

Through the day light S & winds & fine weather
Took in the old bow boat & put out a new
boat on 24 cranes & took the old 24 boat for
a bow boat. Saw a fin back. Lat 22.04 S Long 88.48 W.

Tues July 17 1860

P.M. fine weather employed cooping oil.
A.M. Stowing away oil. Stood off NW
Saw a sail near S.

Wednes July 18 1860

Very fine weather through the day. Stowing
away oil & clearing decks. Lat 20.54 S Long 88.40 W.

Journal of B. M. Allen 1860

Thurs July 19 1860

P.M. fine light SE wind Steering N.W.
A.M. strong SE cry wind Saw a large ship
reading S. Lat. 19.40 S Long 88.53 W.

Fri July 20 1860

P.M. fresh wind Steering off N.W. Saw & lowered
for Blackfish did not strike. P.M. moderate &
fine weather Running off N.W. saw plenty fin backs
on Sul Bottom. Lat 18.55 S Long 89.31 W.

Sat July 21 1860

P.M. moderate breezes & fine weather Steer
N.W. A.M. fresh whole sail breeze some
squally Steering zigzag off W. Lat 18.51 S Long 90.02 W.

Sun July 22 1860

P.M. fine breeze & fine weather for Archer
ground Steering off S.W. A.M. saw a sail
Lat 18.56 S Long 90.27 W.

Mon July 23 1860

P.M. spoke the Archer & fresh breezes.
Lat 18.50

Tues July 24 1860

P.M. whole top sail weather spoke the Conqueror A.M.
saw a bark cutting call^d her the Courier Saw 7 or 8 sail
Lat 19.06 S Long 91.32 W.

Journal of Bk. Atto 1860

Wednesday July 25 1860

P.M. fine weather saw fin backs but no whales
6 or 7 sail in sight. A.M. near calm.

Thurs July 26 1860

P.M. nearly calm or quite saw 8 sail saw fin backs
A.M. fine whole sail courses & sail in sight saw
the President sailing & saw a carcass spoke the
A Houghton The Valparaiso & The Henry Labor
nothing the season Lat 19.08 S Long 91.03 W.

Fri July 27 1860

P.M. fine & easy wind & fine weather At 1 P.M. saw
the Valp. & Constitution whaling out royals & stood
for them saw 12 or 15 whales to windward & going quick
to windward did not lower only one boat just at dark
for a whale but did not see him again.
No ship struck any thing ships chasing on as follow
Congaree, Peru, Henry Labor, S. A. Parker & Houghton
Valp. Constitution & Atto. Lat 19.05 S Long 91.08
A.M. calm.

Sat July 28 1860

P.M. about calm unvent the old main towsail &
vent another old one. A.M. calm A Houghton & H
Labor in sight. Lat 19.05 S Long 91.26 W.

Sun July 29 1860

Calm weather occasional cat paws

Lat 18.40 S Long

Journal of B. H. Allen 1860

Mon July 31 1860

Light winds
for a rarity

Only one or two ships in sight

Lat 18.57 S Long 91.36 W.

Tues July 31 1860

Very moderate weather Saw & signalled a ship
called her the China. Saw no other sail. Saw
fin backs

Lat 18.04 S Long 92.15 W.

Wednes Aug 1 1860

P.M. near calm in the night. Light S.S.E. wind
stood in to 2nd. A.M. 3 sail in sight. Saw 2 or 3
fin backs

Lat 18.41 S Long 91.36 W.

Thurs Aug 2 1860

P.M. ran off for the A. Houghton thought her to be
whaling soon hauled too. no other sail in sight.

Lat 18.44 S Long 91.24 W.

Fri Aug 3 1860

Strong breezes ship under 2 reefed topsails courses
jib & spanker ran off. Some saw one sail
to windward

Lat 18.54 S Long 91.54 W.

Sat Aug 4 1860

Through the day fresh squalls A.M. set whole
topsails Saw fin backs.

Lat 18.55 S Long 92.07 W.

Journal of Bk. Atte 1860

Sun Aug 5 1860

P.M. Misty sail breeze & fine weather Saw a Sulphur Bottom. A.M. fine weather baffling winds from E & S. Saw 1 sail Lat 18.50 S Long 92.14 W.

Mon Aug 6 1860

Light baffling winds from E & S to S. one sail in sight to S. Lat 19.02 S.

Tues Aug 7 1860

P.M. dies away calm Reps old boat.

For The Week ending Monday 13th The same old thing over Saw the Valparaiso cutting a whale Fri the 10th which he took the day before spoke this week the J.A. Parker & Courier

Lat from 18.40 to 19.10 S
Long from 92 to 91.40 W.

Wed Aug 14 1860

Light winds through the day nearly calm spoke the Valp. Saw two other sail

Lat 19.18 S Long 91.45

Thurs Aug 15 1860

P.M. light S.W. wind heading 20 or 22 A.M. saw 3 sail Lat 19.16 S Long 91.16 W.

Journal of B. A. Allen 1860

Thurs Aug 16 1860

Moderate breezes & fine weather from ESE.
Saw five vessels Spoke A. Houghton Vail 2
& Corvair Lat 19.12 S Long 91.17 W

Fri Aug 17 1860

P.M. moderate A.M. strong breezes in squalls
At 8 Valpe set a whaling signal made
sail & stood for her at 9 1/2 saw a lone
spine whale 1 1/2 ms to windward with 4 of
the No boats after him towed & chased
to no purpose came on board at 3 P.M.
Lat 12.18 S Long 91.22 W

Sat Aug 18 1860

P.M. boats came on board at 3 o'clock
& sail in sight passed close to the Conyare
Lat Long 91.02

Long By other ships 54 ms too far East.

Sun Aug 19 1860

Fresh breezes in squalls for a main topgall sail
fine weather in the main Spoke Constitution
Lat 18.41 S Long 91.01 W

Mon. Aug 20th 1860

Wholtop sail breezes from
E to SE & sail in sight passed Conyare

Journal of Bk Alt 1860

Tues 21 of Aug 1860

Saw the Vulp^e Boiling Time weather
Lat 19.24 S Long 91.24 W

Wednes Aug 22 1860

Passed V^e Boiling Saw the H^e Labor the China
& the Constitution Lat about 19.20 Long 91.30

Thurs Aug 23 1860

Superfine weather but no whales 2 or 3 sail
in sight. Lat 19.25,

Fri Aug 24 1860

A M at 11 Saw a shoal of large whales
lowered at 11 but a bark striking to wind² gathered
our whales so they started off chased on
Lat 19.34 S Long 91.42

Sat Aug 25 1860

P.M. Chased whales till night but could not get on
A M Constitution in sight. Lat & Long much the same
near calm

Sun Aug 26 1860

Light N.E. wind or calm fanning along to East²

Mon Aug 27 1860

Light baffling winds from N & S through the day
A M saw a bark boiling Broke out some oil to
Cooper Lat 19.54 S Long 90.52 W

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1860

Tues Aug 28 1860

P.M. light wind from N heading by the wind N.E. &
N.E. 2 sail in sight Conⁿ & a bark boiling.
Coopering oil & stowing it down. A.M. as before.
Lat 19.21 S, Long 90.45

Wednes Aug 29 1860

Strong braces ship under 2 reefs Coopering oil
Saw 5 sail Saw one bark boiling supposed
H. Tabor Lat 19.25 S Long 90.50 W.

Thurs Aug 30 1860

Strong braces through the sea ship under
2 reefs jib & spanker furled Saw 2 sail
Lat 19.35 S Long 91.21 W.

Fri Aug 31. 1860

P.M. strong 2 reef braces from S & S.E. jib &
spanker furled Saw fin backs.
Lat 19.27 S Long 91.20 W.

Sat Aug or Sept 1860

Strong braces P.M. ship under 2 reefs
A.M. shook out a reef Saw 2 sail.
Lat 19.31 S Long 91.21 W.

Sun Sept 2 1860

P.M. moderates some raised Kelp & Lousier,
A.M. fine weather at 10 Saw a large whale back
3 boats one went alongside the whale &
dressed one iron over & the other under. Kelp
came down & we together & chased till night
could not get fast. Lat 19.40 S Long 91.21 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1860

Mon Sept 3 1860

P.M. chasing a large whale in Co with Vesper also
came on board at dark China also had her
boats down after the same whale. At all times
saw nothing Lat 19

Tues Sept 4 1860

P.M. fine one bark in sight jammed with the
Vesper At all times at 11 before 8 saw a pod of
large whales lowered 3 boats soon had to leave
in with the Vesper, struck a whale at 10 one
of the 3 boats & took him alongside the Vesper
12 Chased on. Lat 19.45 Long 91.26 W.

Wednes Sept 5 1860

P.M. chased on the whales until the chance was
over Whales going W. At all times light baffling
winds from E. 2. Vesper's finis cutting at 8 1/2,
Lat 19.40 Long 91.30 W.

Thurs Sept 6 1860

Fine weather Saw 4 sail Engage nothing
& Constitution nothing seen

Fri Sept 7 1860

Strong 2 up breeze from SE Spoke Vesper
Lat 19.34 S Long 91.22 W.

Sat Sept 8 1860

Strong 2 up through the day saw fin backs
Lat 18.54 S Long 91.27 W.

Journal of Bk Ald 1860

Sun Sept 9 1860

Strong 2 reef braces Mainsail jib & spanker
fully set. Saw four sail Lat 19.28 S Long 91.30 W.

Mon Sept 10 1860

Strong double reef braces Ship under 2 reef
fore & main topsail & foresail.
Lat 19.40 S Long 91.29 W.

Tues Sept 11 1860

Through the day Strong 2 reef braces Mainsail
jib & spanker fully set. At 12 took in the fore-
topsail Saw The Valpe & Constitution.

Wednes Sept 12 1860

P.M. gale of wind Ship under 2 reef main
topsail & foresail A.M. moderates some set
Mainsail jib & spanker.
Lat 19.27 S Long 91.35 W.

Thurs Sept 13 1860

P.M. 2 reef braces took our oil from The Valpe &
A.M. Steered off N.E. & N. & A.M. for Payta.
Saw The Constitution Lat 18.55 S Long 91.34 W.

Fri Sept 14 1860

P.M. Strong top gallant braces from E & S heading
N.E. & S full A.M. more moderate under all
sail heading N.E. & S good full
Lat 16.30 S Long 91.54 W.

Journal of B. K. Allen 1860

Sat Sept 15 1860

P.M. fine wholsail ESE wind steering NNE
A.E. & A.K. just hard full. A.M. light winds
with some flaws. Saw a boy heading SE
Lat 14.03 S Long 90.07 W.

Sun Sept 16 1860

P.M. moderate ESE & E wind heading by the wind
hard full N & NNE. A.M. moderate wholsail
ESE & E wind heading by the wind N
Saw Cowfish Lat 11.58 S Long 89.10 W.

Mon Sept 17 1860

P.M. fine breeze from ESE heading NNE by N &
NE wind baffling. A.M. wind light & baffling as
before hauled out the oil between decks & cooper
Also flour. Lat 10.16 S Long

Tues Sept 18 1860

Through the day light baffling wind from
ESE to ENE heading by the wind NNE Coopering
oil from between decks & flour Saw fin backs
Lat 9.18 S Long 87.07 W.

Wednes Sept 19 1860

P.M. light winds from ESE to ENE. A.M. some
squalls of mist, cleared off at 9 o'clock stowing & cooper-
ing oil Lat 7.58 S Long 85.45 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1860

Thurs Sept 21 1860

P.M. fine breeze from ESE heading NE & NE by E by the wind. Coopering oil. A.M. light wind. Lat 6.58 S Long 85.05 W.

Fri Sept 21 1860

Through the day light winds from SE & ESE steering NE by E. Saw Blackfish & humpbacks. Lat 6.02 S Long 83.00 W.

Sat Sept 22 1860

P.M. light airs from SE steering NE by E. Saw hump backs & killers. A.M. light wind from ESE heading NE by the wind. Saw a whaler heading S. Lat 5.26 S Long 82.07 W.

Sun Sept 23 1860

P.M. fine breeze from SE steering ESE. Spoke the Cachalot from Payta yesterday. Saw land at 3.30 Abundance of hump backs. A.M. stood in & went ashore at Payta. Found at Anchor Herald Cash 1100 all told Joseph Meigs 600 Hyllaspe Pope Alfred Gibbs Nichols

Mon Sept 24 1860

Off & on at Payta

Tues Sept 25 1860

P.M. come on board at 4 & kept away NE by E A.M. steering off NE Cape Blanco 8 2 25 ms

Journal of Bk Alton 1860

Wednes Sept 26 1860

P.M. spoke Com Morris Jones from Genesee bound
up to Cayte. A.M. steering N.W. saw Kitters
saw a ship heading West called her the Hesper.

Thurs Sept 27 1860

Through the day light breezes steering off N.W.
Lat 1.02 N Long 82.15 W.

Fri Sept 28 1860

P.M. light S.W. wind steering off N.W.
Employed scraping up ready to paint. No Obs.

Sat Sept 29 1860.

Fine S.W. wind & ice current. Saw nothing
Cloudy weather No Obs.

Sun Sept 30 1860

Fine weather & nothing to be seen.
Lat 1.36 N Long 81.50 W.

Mon Oct 1 1860

Moderate S.W. wind. Painting ship in
side or priming. Lat 1.42 N Long 83.37 W.

Tues. ~~Mon~~ Oct 2 1860

Fine light breeze Saw nothing but fish
Employed painting & cleaning
Lat 1.10 N Long 83.15 W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1860

Wednesday Oct 3 1860

Strong breezes 2 reg^d the topsails plenty
harks & fish Lat 47 ms N

Thurs Oct 4 1860

Strong breezes backing & filling ran off some
of Cloney weather No Ols

Fri Oct 5 1860

Moderate whole sail breezes spoke the
Barittus Swan had just taken 300 in
the last 5 weeks in 84 & 86, 40 ms N & S
2 N. Through the night headed to west

Sat Oct 6 1860

Fresh whole sail breezes heading west
Lat 130 N Long 84.00

Sun Oct 7 1860

P.M. Saw breaches on the weather beam 7 ms
off at 5 o'clock at 5.30 Saw a pod small
whales off the lee beam 3 ms off ran off
& lowered all 4 boats Missed two & came
on board at 1. A.M. Saw more whales
& I sail one the Constitution & the J.A. Parker
also the ^{Longlin, 10th} ~~Shoofly~~, lowered over boats
struck one whale & lost him Con^a took
one small whale & had taken 2 cows the 5th
Lat 137 S Long 84.54 W.

Journal of Dr. Allen 1860

Sun Oct 8 1860

P.M. chased whales till 5 o'clock could not
get near them. cloudy weather A.M. saw
2 sails to windward. No Obs.

Tues Oct 9 1860

Fine whole sail breezes. Saw nothing but fish
& hawks. Lat 1.26 N Long 85.25 W.

Wednes Oct 10 1860

P.M. reported white water 7 or 8 ms off ran for it
but found nothing. A.M. looking around. Saw
a bark to windward boiling.

Lat 1.02 N Long 85.31 W.

Thurs Oct 11 1860

Fine weather light breezes ran off N.E.
Cloudy weather Saw nothing but Grampuses
Painted the mast. No Obs.

Fri Oct 12 1860

P.M. light wind. Saw grampuses.
A.M. Moderate wind. Painting aloft.

Lat 1.12 N Long 85.29 W.

Sat Oct 13 1860

P.M. light winds Stead off N.E. Saw a sail.
A.M. Steady off N.W. & N.E. Saw the bark
Clarice. Lat 1.18 N Long 85.20 W.

Journal of Bk. Ab. 1860

Sun Oct 14 1860

P.M. fine breeze, at 12.30 saw a breack a long way off on the Lee bow kept off & ran for it at 2 1/2 saw a pod of 50 or 40 Whales going quick N.E. 2 lowered in Co with the Charlie struck one iron screw & lost him took boats out at dark: P.M. fine. Lat 1.20 N.

Mon Oct 15 1860

P.M. fresh whole sail breezes spoke the Franklin Howland wanting 150 bbls to fill. A.M. nothing in sight.

Tues Oct 16 1860

fresh whole sail breezes through the day saw one sail Lat 1.30 N Long 84.52 W.

Wednes Oct 17 1860

Fresh breezes with light squalls of rain A.M. saw a sail the Conⁿ Also saw black fish or cow fish. Lat 1.15 N Long 84.42 W.

Thurs. Oct 18 1860

P.M. strong whole sail breezes saw 3 sail. A.M. fine moderate weather saw nothing Lat 1.12 N Long 84.43 W.

Fri Oct 19 1860

P.M. moderate saw the Conⁿ & leeward A.M. fine

Lat 1.42 N Long 85.31 W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1860

Sat Oct 20 1860

Through the day fine weather At 10 AM reported
Small white water ran for it but could not find any
thing. judged it to be tide rip.

Lat 152 N Long 85.80 W

Sun Oct 21 1860

fine whalesail breezes from SSW² A M saw & signalled
the Montgomery. Saw a fin back

Lat 128 N. Long 85.48 W

Mon Oct 22 1860

P M fresh breeze spoke the Montgomery
A M strong whalesail breezes heading S² E S.

Lat 117 N Long 84.19 W

Tues Oct 23 1860

Through the day strong breezes P M under 2 reefs
Nothing in sight

Lat 119 N Long 84.51 W

Wednes Oct 24 1860

Whalesail breezes from the usual quarter

Lat 106 N. Long 84.29 W

Thurs Oct 25 1860

Whalesail breezes moderate heading E² Through the day

Lat by acct 1.00 N Long 83.00 W

Journal of B. A. Allen 1860

Fri Oct 26 1860

Fine wholersail & some slight squalls of fine rain
Reading N² Lat 55 mi N. Long 84.52 W.

Sat Oct 27 1860

Fine weather Saw & spoke the Congress
Nothing since leaving port.
Lat 1.14 N Long 85.20 W

Sun Oct 28 1860

Fine weather Through the day but no whales.
Saw one sail Lat 1.24 N Long 85.17 W.

Mon Oct 29 1860

Fine weather Saw a bark called her
The Clarice Lat 1.20 N

Tues Oct 30 1860

Fine weather as usual Saw one sail
Lat 1.25 N Long 85.54 W.

Wenes Oct 31 1860

Some squally Spoke the Franklin
Gifford nothing lately had taken 350 here-
abouts. Whole to sail Treasures
Lat 1.20 N Long 86.24

Thurs Nov 1 1860

Fine wholersail Saw one sail
Lat 1.51 N Long 86.49

Journal of Bk. Atto 1860

Fri Nov 2 1860

Moderate winds with some slight squalls of rain
Saw a fin back Saw a big Sturgeon N.W.
Lat 2.16 N Long 86.51 W.

Sat Nov 3 1860

Time wholsail braces heading S² laying
Main topsail aback nights
Lat 2.40 N Long 86.08 W.

Sun Nov 4 1860

P.M. Moderate wholsail See current
Lat 2.33 Long 85.50 W.

Mon Nov 5 1860

Topsail braces Saw the Constitution spoke her.
Nothing since saw her last
Lat 2.09 N Long 85.19 W.

Tues Nov 6 1860

P.M. Topsail braces Saw or reported a brack
ran off for it but did not see any thing more
A.M. in sight. Lat 2.32 N Long 85.21 W.

Wednes Nov 7 1860

Time top gall braces Standing S²
Lat - Thick overcast.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1860

Thurs Nov 8 1860

Fine weather Spoke the Sea Queen 1.40
Obs season. Lat 1.00 N Long 84.21 W.

Fri Nov 9 1860

P.M. fine whalesail A.M. topsail Cruises
nothing in sight. Lat 1.40 N Long 83.51 W.

Sat Nov 10 1860

Strong whalesail & squally weather Saw nothing.
Lat 1.28 N Long 84.46 W.

Sun Nov 11th 1860

P.M. Saw a sail on the weather bow at 3 o'clock
whaling made sail & stood as near as we could
for her got within 3 or 4 miles of her at sunset
but saw nothing but a bark with ports like
a whale alongside Lat & Long as above.

A.M. Saw 2 barks one cutting called her the
Cougar. Called the other The Franklin Howard.
Lat 1.27 N. Long 84.36 W.

Mon Nov 12 1860

Fine weather Through the day a bark in
sight boiling Lat 1.23 N Long 84.47 W.

Tues Nov 13 1860

P.M. light wind Saw two sail.

Journal of Bk. Atto 1860

Wednes Nov 14 1860

Fine weather Saw 2 sail

Thurs Nov 15

Fine whalesail weather did not take in sail at night Lat 1.01 N Long

Fri Nov 16 1860

Pleasant weather working S 2
Lat 3.00 ms N.

Sat Nov 17

Light winds through the day
Lat 0.06 ms N. Long 83.22 W.

Sun Nov 18 1860

Light baffling winds working S 2 A Bark in sight NW Lat No Obs.

Mon Nov 19 1860

Light breezes through the day At 2 P.M. saw two large whales going quick to windward chased out of sight but could not pull half as fast as the whales were going. A.M. saw a break called it a fin back bottling. Lat 2.00 ms S Long 85.36

Tues Nov 20 1860

P.M. spoke Mary Frances Ruler bound in to Fumbar A.M. saw a bark & a ship.

Lat 4.00 ms S Long 86.12 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1860

Wenches 21 1860

Fine breeze through the day working S.W.
Lat 1.24 S Long 87.48 W.

Thurs Nov 22 1860

P.M. fine breeze. Working N.W. & S. by the wind
good full. A.M. saw Boobies like A.W. & M.

Fri Nov 23 1860

A.M. Ran down under Charles Isle & lay
by until 2 A.M. when kept off down James
Isle Sound At 4.30 came to anchor inside
Cowley & sent a gang after terrapin & a
gang wooding. Anchored in 8 1/2 fms. water.

Sat Nov 24 wooding
& terrapining.

Sat Dec 1st 1860

At 3 P.M. civil time got under weigh from
Cowley Islet & Steered down sound

Sun Dec 2 1860

Running off Nov 7 for Culpepper saw Newman's
Isle at sunset Took in sail A.M. sent in 2
boats fishing took 185 & were on board at 10 A.
M. ran off A.W.

Journal of Bk. Alb 1860

Mon Dec 3 1860

Light breezes from S2 Through the day Mammals & Culpepper Isles in sight all day

Tues Dec 4 1860

light wind through the day Culpepper in sight
Lat 157 N

Wednes Dec 5 1860

Light airs from SE SSW. Saw an Island called it Abingdon.
Lat 146 N

Thurs Dec 6 1860

Moderate wind heading E & SE & S. A.M. Saw Abingdon SSW
Lat 145 N Long 90.25 W.

Fri Dec 7 1860

Fine breeze from SSE heading E & SE & S
Signalled the Arnold. Lat 125 most Long 88.42 W

Sat Dec 8 1860

Fine breezes heading E & SE & S
Saw porpoises. Lat 101 most Long 87.12 W.

Sun Dec 9 1860

Strong whole sail breezes head E2
Lat 94 most Long 85.41 W.

Journal of Bk. Alb 1860

Mon Dec 10 1860

Light winds heading E & SE baffling wind.

Lat 10 ms N Long 82.57 W.

Tues Dec 11 1860

P.M. light wind heading E & S. Painted the
Starboard side of the ship outside A.M. took
to W.S.W.

Lat 2 ms S Long 84.39 W.

Wednes Dec 12 1860

P.M. light wind heading W.S.W. A.M. Dr

Lat 21 ms S Long 83.33 W.

Thurs Dec 13 1860

Fine light winds made a tack to W.S.W.

Saw a fin back

Lat 25 ms S Long 84.03 W.

Fri Dec 14 1860

Light winds through the day heading by the
wind from E & N to SE. Fine rattling across

the Main Rigging. Lat 56 ms S Long 82.59 W.

Sat Dec 15 1860

P.M. light wind at dark came up to SE & S
let the royals.

Sun Dec 16 1860

Working up to Lumbel

Journal of Bk Atk 1861

Mon Dec 17 1860

Working up for Fumkes passed Point St Elena

Tues Dec 18, 1860

A M at 11.30 came to anchor at Fumkes found 6 whalers & a Peruvian Steamer Man of war.

Wednes Dec 19 1860

Doing Post duty.

Thurs Jan 3 1861

At 7 AM got under way & stood out with light wind died away soon, took a sea breeze tacking off & on in Co with the Young Albert of Valp. 64 days from San Francisco for Valp.

Fri Jan 4 1861

Beating up for Pointa with light winds
Lee current.

Lat 3.33 & Land 20 ms.

Sat Jan 5 1861

Five breeze from S 2 tacking & retacking P.M. struck a bonn shark but passed him & lost him.

Sun Jan 6 1861

Beating up to ~~Fumkes~~ rather Pytar

Mon Jan 7 1861

At 11 A.M. came to anchor at Pointa

Journal of Bk. H. 1861

Thurs Jan 10 1861

At 1 P.M. civil time got under weigh from
Paita + Steered off for Lumbos & got disester.

Fri Jan 11 1861

P.M. sailed from Paita A.M. light winds from
S² Steering off for Lumbos for disester.
Saw a fin back. Caught a bone shark making 2 lbs

Sat Jan 12 1861

At 11.30 A.M. started from the ship in a boat for
Lumbos found & carry there, found one disester.

Sun Jan 13 1861

P.M. at 7 o'clock came on board & headed out NW
A.M. fine weather Lat 2.48 S.

Mon Jan 14 1861

P.M. fine weather caught a bone shark about 2 lbs
A.M. strong breeze ship under 2 rups.

Tues Jan 15 1861

P.M. strong 2 ruf breezes A.M. light air heading W by S.
Lat 2.11 S.

Wednes Jan 16 1861

Light air through the day. Saw Blackbirds
took one

Lat 2.21 S. Long 85.30

Journal of B. H. Allen 1861

Thurs Jan 17 1861

Light wind through the day heading WSW
& SW & W. Boiled out 40 galls B. & oil
Lat 2.30 S Long 86.31 W.

Fri Jan 18 1861

Light winds heading SW took to N 8²
at 12 midnight & again to SSW at 7 A.
M. Saw nothing Lat 2.46 S Long 87.52 W.

Sat Jan 19 1861

P.M. light winds from S heading WSW by
the wind.

Sun Jan 20 1861

Light wind running off for Hoods Is., sometimes
nearly calm

Mon Jan 21 1861

Light air & calms running off for Hoods Island

Tues Jan 22 1861

A.M. Saw Hoods Id. NW 2 40 ms Also saw a
bark. At 10¹/₂ A.M. Saw a school of small whales
& some good sized ones among them. Sawed & chased out
of sight but being so still could not strike.
The Galeonae took one whale.

Lat 1.45 S Long Hoods Id.
NW 40 ms

Journal of B. D. Atto 1861

From Jan 22^d to Feb 4, 1861

Calm & light winds drifting off to westward
15 or 20 ms a Day & no wind to hold our ground
Goleonaa in sight most of the time
Spoke also the Mary Anne Potter off Charles
Island 50 lbs since leaving port. Sighted
South Head of Albemarle 1st of Feb
Cruising off & on saw a black bark &
one that called her the Goleonaa,

Tues Feb 5 1861

Light air cruising off South Head land in
sight from 20 to 40 ms distant head bearing
N.E.

Wednes Feb 6 1861

Same old time Saw grampuses.
Lat 2, or thereabouts

Thurs Feb 7 1861

Light air through the day. Proving about off
S.W. of South Head of Albemarle Saw grampuse
& blackfish stood into wind the head within 12 or 15
ms.

Fri Feb 8 1861

light wind from E - Reached off shore
Lat 2.15 S Long 91.32 W.

Sat Feb 9 1861

Journal of P. H. Allen 1861

From Feb 9 to Feb 18 1861

Cruising off South Head of Albemarle saw
some fin backs & blackfish took 4 blackfish
spoke the Golconda, S. & C. Mary, Marian, Mary,
& the Ocoke Hamblin, all Cruisers. Went
in to Turtle Hole after terrapin found a few large
ones but so far back that could not get
them down, alive scuttled 4 & took their
meat, Head N E 2 10 to 60 ms.

Tues Feb 19 1861

Spoke the Ocoke & Marian, Mary, ran off
S. & C.

Wednes Feb 20 1861

Calms & light winds ran off to the North
Saw Harbor, N. E.

Thurs Feb 21 1861

Stood out on a wind to S. W. 2 A. M. ran off
M. C. saw white water, Lat 1.42 S Long 93.36

Fri Feb 22 1861

Five breezes from S. E. saw fin backs &
porpoises Lat 1.36 S Long 93.32

Sat Feb 23 1861

P. M. five breezes ran off N. E. A. M. steering N. E.
by N. At 12 hauled our wind reading S. N. E.
Lat 1.18 S Long 93.05 W.

Journal of Bk Ald 1861

Sun Feb 24 1861

P M fine breeze from S heading SNE. At
sundown saw a sail to the S. Still nothing
in sight but fin backs. Lat 1.34 S Long 92.32 W

Mon Feb 25 1861

Very light wind from S & strong SE current
running NNE all day & laying a back night
making S. Lat 1.32 S Long 92.34 W.

Tues Feb 26 1861

P M running off N & NW through the night laying
main yard aback. A M running off NW. Strong
SE current; saw fin backs. Lat 1.32 S Long 92.40 W.

Wenes Feb 27 1861

P M light wind from SE & SSE ran NW & N until
it changed to on the wind heading SW. Bound to the
off shore. A M calm Rep & flying jib.
Lat 1.42 S Long 92.57 W.

Thurs Feb 28 1861

P M calm sent down the main top sail stowed a hole
or two & sent it up again. A M calm, or nearly so
Lowered the boats for horse sharks struck one but
crew started at 3 or 4 more saw plenty fin backs
Lat 1.59 S.

Journal of Bk Alb 1861

Fri Mar 1, 1861

Calm or light airs from NE & NW? Steering S
all we can with stowage way only a part of the time
Lat 2.17 S.

Sat Mar 2 1861

Calm Calms Calms light or lighter airs trying to get
to the S & NW on to off shore ground
Lat 2.59 S.

Sun Mar 3 1861

P.M. calm most of the time A.M. light wind from
N & NW. Steering S.W. Lat 3.36 S Long 93.04 W.

Mon Mar 4 1861

Here? a hope that it is as calm in the city of
Washington as it is here & that Honest old Abe will
be inaugurated at the white house without breaking an
egg or causing any corns to be trodden upon.
P.M. light NW wind steering S.W. Strong NE currents
Lat 4.06 S

Tues Mar 5 1861

Light airs & calms steering S.W.
Saw porpoises Lat 4.05 S Long 93.04 W.

Wednes Mar 6 1861

Fine breeze springs up from S.E. at 2 &
steering S.W. & S.W.
Lat 4.22 S Long 93.40 W.

Journal of Bk. Alder 1861

Thurs Mar 7 1861

P.M. fine S.E. wind steering S.W. Strong
current rips current setting S.E.
A.M. fine S.E. trades steering S.W.
Lat 5; 26 S Long 95; 14 W.

Fri Mar 8 1861

P.M. fine whole sail breezes from S.E. steering
off W. Condemned old fore top gall sail & bent an
old hump one. A.M. fine breeze steering W.
Saw blackfish going S.E. Lat 5; 22 S

Sat Mar 9 1861

Through the day fine breezes from S.E. steering
W. & W.S. Some spits of rain.
Saw white water. Lat 5; 11 S Long 92; 02 W.

Sun Mar 10 1861

P.M. fine breeze from E steering W. & S.
A.M. as before some squalls of rain
Lat 5; 00 S Long 90; 54 W.

Mon Mar 11 1861

Fresh breezes from E & S.E. steering off W.
Squally & raining. Lat 4; 50 S Long 102; 55 W.

Tues Mar 12 1861

Through the day fresh breezes & frequent squalls
of rain. Saw a fin back & plenty of what are
called dollars. Lat 5; 04 S Long 103; 54 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1861

Wednes Mar 13 1861

P.M. rainy weather fresh breezes from S.E.
A.M. rainy weather & fresh breezes as usual
No reckoning.

Thurs Mar 14 1861

fresh & reef breezes P.M. squally & raining
A.M. fine weather
Lat 5.47 S Long 105.36 W.

Fri Mar 15 1861

P.M. fresh breezes under 2 reefs Saw a large
Ship headed S.W. A.M. fine weather
Ship under whole & sails Saw a Sail
Steering S.W. Lat 5.25 S Long 105.44

Sat Mar 16 1861

P.M. fine made all sail & ran off S.W. &.
A.M. Steered of S.W. & after tacking aback through the
night heading S.W. Lat 4.35 S Long 106.00 W.

Sun Mar 17 1861

P.M. fine weather Repairing fore top sail.
A.M. Ship under whole & sails.
Saw porpoises Lat 4.56 S Long 106.30 W.

Mon Mar 18 1861

Fine weather through the day

Lat 5.02 S Long 106.55 W.

Journal of Bk. Ald 1861

Tues Mar 19 1861

P.M. & through the day fine whalesail
brezes from S.E. & fine weather nothing
to be seen Lat 5.21 S Long 108.13 W.

Wednes Mar 20 1861

P.M. fine whalesail breeze at 5 o'clock saw
a breach 8ms off, off the weather beam
A.M. strong whole top sail weather
Saw porpoises, Lat 5.01 S Long 107.00 W.

Thurs Mar 21 1861

P.M. strong whalesail breezes ship under
whole top sails, A.M. as before shaved off
the barnacles & clams off the Starboard side
Lat 4.47 S Long 107.12 W.

Fri Mar 22 1861

P.M. moderate whole sail weather
A.M. fresh whalesail ~~two two sail steering~~
W. Lat 4.38 S. 107.32 W.

Sat Mar 23 1861

Fresh whalesail breezes Saw one fin back
Spoke or rather Saw 2 whales steering W.
Lat 5.00 S.

Sun Mar 24 1861

P.M. spoke the Champion north Edgesterow &
Mermaid Leakes Westport both bound W. Champion
bound North.

Lat 4.50 S Long 107.43 W.

Journal of Bk. Alb 1861

Mon Mar 25 1861

Through the day squalls of rain & M near
by calm. No Obs.

Tues Mar 26 1861

P.M. light SE winds & some swell.
A.M. rainy weather in squalls. Saw some
Haddock. Lat 43.4 S Long 108.10 W.

Wed Mar 27 1861

P.M. & through the night rainy. Saw some
porcupines. A.M. fine weather carrying main
top sail. Lat 4.41 S Long 108.02 W.

Thurs Mar 28 1861

P.M. fine weather with the exception of a drizzle
or 2. Lifting new fift guys. A.M. same
Lat 4.40 S Long 108.00 W.

Fri Mar 29 1861

Wholesale cruises some squally. A.M. ditto
Lat 4.54 S Long 108.35 W.

Sat Mar 30 1861

~~Line~~ Wholesale cruises & fine weather sent
down the Mis. Foremast staysail & took a cloth off
of the after beam. A.M. squally weather
but mostly calm. No Obs.

Journal of Bk Ald 1861

Sun Mar 31 1861

P M light winds heading 8° A M same heading 8° to A.
Lat $42^{\circ} 4'$ Long $107^{\circ} 17' W$.

Mon Mar or rather April 1 1861

P M light wind from SE & S E. heading NE -
by the wind. A M Light wind.
Lat $35^{\circ} 55'$ Long $106^{\circ} 55' W$.

Tues April 2 1861

Through the day fine breeze & squally rainy weather
heading ENE by the wind. No Obs.

Wednes Apr 3 1861

P M fresh whole sail breeze heading SE & E by the wind.
Squally rainy weather. A M light wind from
SE & clear weather. Lat $22^{\circ} 20'$ Long $104^{\circ} 44' W$.

Thurs Apr 4 1861

P M light air from SE & clear weather.
A M Small difference. Lat $14^{\circ} 8'$

Fri Apr 5 1861

Making best of our way NE? Light-buffing
winds. Lat $12^{\circ} 22'$ Long $103^{\circ} 00' W$

Sat Apr 6 1861

Through the day light air from SE & strong NE?
Lat 45° ms Long $102^{\circ} 21'$

Journal of B. A. Allen 1861

Sun Apr 7 1861

Light winds & calms P.M. took a small black
fish struck another & drew her 37 ms & Long 102.47 W.

Mon Apr 8 1861

Light winds from S & steering off NNE.
Saw porpoises Lat 13 ms S.

Tues Apr 9 1861

Light airs from E & ENE heading by the wind NNE.
W to NNE. Lat 8 ms N Long 101.36

Wednes Apr 10 1861

Light airs through the day Saw porpoises
Lat 28 ms N.

Thurs Apr 11 1861

Light wind from ESE & SE heading NE 2 good full
Lat 1.35 N Long 101.49 W.

Fri Apr 12 1861

P.M. Light wind from SE heading ENE by the wind
hard full. A.M. fine breeze heading NNE &
At 7 Saw breaches ahead soon saw whales
lowered at 8 1/2. Lat 2.20 N Long 101.24 W.
whales large body of them heading NNE 2 going
little or none

Journal of Bk. Ab. 1861

Sat Apr 13 1861

P.M. took one cow & 2 calves alongside at 4.30
took in one calf A.M. finish cutting at 8.20
Calm Lat 2.50 N Long 102.00 W.

Sun Apr 14 1861

P.M. calm clearing away heads ready to boil.

Mon light breezes

working to get back on the ground where we
saw the whales Lat 3.15 N Long 102.30

Tues Apr 16 1861

took a squall of rain & some wind from
Nward ran off S.E. did not last long
Saw fin backs also saw one bark a
merchant heading S.E., carrying sail
night and day to get to S.E. 40 ms,

Wednes Apr 17 1861

Line breezes through the day Strong NW.
current

Saw a Seal

Lat 2.50 S 2.30 Long 102 W

Thurs Apr 18 1861

Line breezes through the day spoke the
Montezuma of New London Homan master
bound to New London

Lat 2.50 N Long 101.57 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1861

Fri Apr 19 1861

Fine whole sail breezes from S^E trying to work
to windward. Spoke the Montezuma
Lat 24.3 N Long 101.50 W.

Sat Apr 20 1861

Pleasant weather through the day. M^o in
sight Lat 2.26 N Long 101.41 W.

Sun Apr 21 1861

Fine breeze & fine weather through the day
Mon^o in sight to S^E. Saw fin backs & black fish
Lat 2.11 N Long 100.39 W.

Mon Apr 22 1861

Fine breezes heading up S^E & by the wind M^o in
sight S^E Lat 1.54 N Long 99.35 W.

Tues Apr 23 1861:

Moderate breezes heading by the wind S^E & S^{SE}.
Saw fin backs Lat - No Obs

Wednes Apr 24 1861

Light winds from S^E heading by the wind
S^{SE}, Caught a porpoise
Lat 1.00 N Long 97.26 W.

Thurs Apr 25 1861

Light winds heading S^E by the wind
Lat 48ms N Long 96.39 W.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1861

Fri Apr 26 1861

P.M. light baffling winds heading S by E to S by N. A.M. same Saw fin backs
Lat 1.00 N Long 95.47 W.

Sat Apr 27 1861

P.M. moderate winds from S & S heading by the wind S by E to S by N. Saw fin backs
A.M. ditto. Lat 1.20 N Long 94.48 W.

Sun Apr 28 1861

P.M. Saw a shoal of killers toward 2 boats for them but could not strike. A.M. Saw Blackfish & toward 2 boats but could not strike
Lat 1.40 N Long 94.00 W.

Mon Apr 29 1861

P.M. Light wind heading S by N by the wind star & tacks down. A.M. light wind heading S & S² - Saw grampuses & Blackfish & porpoises also a
plundance of birds Lat 1.44 N Long 93.18 W.

Tues Apr 30 1861

P.M. light wind from S & S² A.M. ditto,
Saw grampuses & Blackfish Lat 2.01 N Long 92.45 W.

Wednes May 1 1861

through the day light wind heading S by N. by the wind. Repaired fore & main top sails.
Lat 2.13 N Long 92.30 W.

Journal of Bk Ald 1861

Thurs May 2 1861

P.M. Light wind from S heading E & SE.
A.M. fine breeze heading up SE. Saw Cut-
pepper NE & Menmans Island SE. Saw some
Blackfish
Lat 1.15 N Long 91.46 W.

Long by cross bearings of Cutpepper &
Menmans Isles 92.08 W. which makes
my log 22 ms to far E.

Fri May 3 1861

P.M. Light breeze headed us off E when we
kept away NE to pass to SE of Menmans.
A.M. Saw 4 or 5 sail Menmans Isle W
NW 20 to 40 ms.

Sat May 4 1861

Spoke the Trident Fisher & Vigilant etc. Had
seen no whales lately. Saw the Anacoua
& Cary & Dartmouth. Lat 1.09 N. Saw NE pt
of Albemarle also saw Abingdon & Menmans.

Sun May 5 1861

Through the day light winds and baffling.
2 or 4 sail in sight. NE pt in sight

Mon May 6 1861

A.M. North Head & Abingdon in sight. Calm
2 sail in sight. N Head bearing SE W.
Scraping & painting iron work.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1861

Tues May 7 1861

P.M. light wind & strong current. rips
Abingdon E & N Head S.W. 2. 2 sail in
sight. Scraping iron work & painting.

Wednes May 8 1861

Light wind from E. heading up for James
Isle. Spoke the Vigilant. Saw Albemarle
Abingdon Binelloe & James Isles. Strong N.E. current.

Thurs May 9 1861

Light winds through the day. Saw Hacksick
Vigilant in sight. Abingdon N. 2 - 40 ms.

Fri May 10 1861.

P.M. light E wind ran off N.W. 2 to pass
Abingdon to 20 ms. A.M. steering in for
the S.W. end of Abingdon. Vig in sight N. 2

Sat May 11 1861

P.M. light E wind stood in to Abingdon &
sent 2 boats in after Terrapin at 3, they
landed at 4, & hauled up the boats for the
night. A.M. at 10 sent in another boat.
Strong current setting S.E. 2 off the Isle

Sun May 12 1861

P.M. at 4 & 5 o'clock boats came on board
brought 2 Terrapin only saw 3. Kept away
N.W. until clear of the Island then by the
wind N.E. A.M. heading S.E. by the wind.
Lat 7.16 N Long 79.37 W.

Journal of Bk Alt 1861

Mon May 13 1861

fine breezes through the day heading E & E by N making N E course

Lat 2.16 N Long 89.25 W.

Tues May 14 1861

P M moderate S & E wind heading E by the wind A M fine whole sail heading E & E by S. Painted iron work. Lat 2.18 N Long 88.24 W.

Wednes May 15 1861

P M fine whole sail breezes heading S & E & E by the wind A M heading E & S. Saw fin backs & porpoises. Lat 1.38 N Long 87.17 W.

Thurs May 16 1861

P M moderate S & E wind heading S & E & S by E. Dull no fish. A M heading E & S. Saw a sail & brig sheering E & S. Machine ship to paint. Lat 1.14 N Long 86.14 W.

Fri May 17 1861

P M fine whole sail S & E wind at 1 tacked ship to SW by W. At 6 tacked to E & S. A M moderate at 6 tacked to SW. Painting ship inside. Lat 50 ms N Long 86.20 W.

Sat May 18 1861

P M light wind heading SW by S & SW by the wind painting ship inside. A M heading E & S & S by E. Saw fin backs

Lat 28 ms N Long 85.40 W.

Journal of Bk Atto 1861

Sun May 19 1861

P.M. Light winds from S.E. heading E by the wind. A.M. breeze heading S.W. & S.W. by W. Saw finbacks. Lat 14 ms & Long 86.40 W.

Mon May 20 1861

A.M. breeze through the day heading S.W. & S.W. A.M. saw a school of blackfish going quick to S. Lat 35 ms & Long 88.09 W.

Tues May 21 1861

P.M. light winds from S.E. heading S.W. & by the wind. A.M. heading S.W. Lat 1.25 S Long 88.30 W.

Wednes May 22 1861

P.M. Moderate running & steering S.W. & W.S.W. Saw a sail A.W. Painted the main rails. A.M. Holed Isle N.W. Saw a sail. Saw breakers on Hoods. Lat 1.42 S Long 89.35 W.

Thurs May 23 1861

P.M. light wind & heavy swell from S.E. Hoods Isle N.W. Saw 2 sail a ship & a bark. A.M. light wind heading N.E. & S.E. Heavy weather. Lat 2.01 S Long 89.57 W.

Fri May 24 1861

P.M. light wind heading by it S.E. A.M. nearly calm. Lat 1.50 S Long 90.10 W.

Journal of B.R. Atto 1861

Sat May 25 1861

P.M. light air from S.E. Saw one sail.
A.M. Saw 2 sail. one bark & the Trident
Fisher. Lat 20.10 S Long 90.40 W.

Sun May 26 1861

Nearly calm Saw & lowered for blackfish
could not strike, darted at a large shark
Hazy weather Lat 14.8 S.

Mon May 27 1861

Light airs through the day A.M. 3 sail in
sight one the Mont & boiling blackfish, took 2.

Tues May 28 1861

P.M. light airs, heading in N.E. & N.E.
A.M. nearly calm Saw the Montgomery Trident
& three other bark P.M. spoke Mont &
Saw blackfish & porpoises. Lat 20.2 S Long 91.20 W.
Saw South Head

Wednes May 29 1861

P.M. light airs heading by the wind N. Saw plenty
porpoises. A.M. lowered for killers once boat got none
one ship in sight Lat 13.0 S Long 91.04 W.

Thurs May 30 1861

P.M. moderate light breeze heading E.S.E. Saw
a ship called her the ~~Trident~~ ^{Gen Scott} lower for black
fish supposed.
A.M. Saw one ship.

Journal of Bk Alb - 1861

Fri May 31 1861

P.M. Spoke the Gen Scott Harbinger.
A.M. fine breeze saw a shoal of
whales or 2 or 3 large schools of whales
& 2 large ones lowered & chased but
they were going so quick to W² that they
were soon out of sight. Lat 1.35 S, South
Head N² Saw the Gen Scott.

Sat June 1 1861

P.M. Calm or nearly so boats in pursuit
of whales but could not come up with
them they were going so fast.
A.M. nothing in sight but the Gen Scott.
S Head N²

Sun June 2 1861

P.M. light wind heading in N² Gen Scott
& S Head in sight. A.M. same
Lat 1.29 S. Long 91.10 W.

Mon June 3 1861

Light winds through the day Gen Scott in
sight stood in toward South head of Albemarle
Lat 1.19 S.

Tues June 4 1861

P.M. light winds from E.S.E. saw black fish & a
ship. A.M. light wind from S.E. heading E.S.E.
S. South head N.N.E. Lat 1.36 S.
Saw Blackfish.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1861

Wednesday June 5 1861

P.M. light S.W. wind heading by the wind E.S. I
saw a sail to South² running off soon saw 3
boats down from her, lowered 3 boats & pulled
toward them at 4.45. Saw nothing I Head N² 35^{mi}
A.M. light wind from S.W. heading S.E. I saw
the Gen Scott to S² had taken nothing yesterday
Lat 1.36 S. I Head N²

Thursday June 6 1861

P.M. light wind from S.W. heading E.N.E. Saw
Charles Island, at 2 o'clock bearing S.E.
A.M. heading in for Brattle Id. with light
South wind.

Friday June 7 1861

P.M. Came to anchor W² & N from Brattle
Id. in 20 fms water Sandy bottom, at
4 o'clock.

From the above date to Thurs
13th June, boats after terrapin took about 120
& 20 lbs water. Sun 9th found ourselves too
near a chain of breakers that were not in
sight when we anchored got under weigh &
fled to the W² & anchored again in 20 or
19 fms water same bottom. Lat on Fitz Roy's Sheet
Chart 44 of a mile south of the parallel of 1.00. South
& Long 91.05 ³/₄ W. when the chain of combers I got under
weight to avoid the outer or eastern end bore on a line
with the North side of Brattle Id. These combers were
very heavy & would part any chains or founder a
ship at her anchors, & not being laid down on the
chart are very dangerous to ships anchoring there.

Journal of B. B. Allen 1861

Fri June 14 1861

At 5 P.M. got under weigh with a fine breeze from W² & headed out S². At 7 wind died away & the current took us to the S² inside of Brattle Id. put 4 boats ahead & towed till 2.30 A.M. when took a breeze from S² called the boats & headed ENE to pass Crossmans Idles but current strong & wind getting light could not get by so took S toward Brattle Id. which bore SSW. A.M. backing & filling NE² of Brattle Id. light wind from SE².

Sat June 15 1861

P.M. put 4 boats ahead & towed ship to the anchorage with the help of a light SE wind passing to the N² of the lone rock situated N of Brattle Id. 2 ms distant & anchored at 5 o'clock. Through the night calm. A.M. light breeze from SE² spring up at 10 o'clock got under weigh put 3 boats ahead & headed out SW by S. & was clear at 12. of the rock off Cape Rose. I would not advise any one to get under weigh from this place in the afternoon unless with a good breeze & in the early part.

Sun June 16 1861

P.M. light breeze from SSE heading SW²
A.M. South Head of Albemarle N.W.
Lat 1.16 S.

Mon June 17 1861

P.M. Calm saw 2 sails to the S² A.M. thick hazy weather.

Journal of P. K. Ats 1861

Tues June 18 1861

South Head in sight. Spoke the Oracle & the
Hesper saw the Afton pass & seaward.

Wednes June 19 1861

Light winds heading out S.W.
Lat 2.12 S Long

Thurs June 20 1861

Fine breeze heading S.W. by the wind up full
Lat 2.18 S Long 93.24 W.

Fri June 21 1861

Fine Breezes through the day heading from S.W. to
S.W. by the wind Sent down the old fore &
main top sails & main top gall sail & bent new
ones Lat 4.50 S Long 94.49 W.

Sat June 22 1861

Fetched whole sail breezes heading S by N & S.W. by the
wind good full Saw five backs.
Lat 6.26 S Long 95.38 W.

Sun June 23 1861

P.M. Strong whole sail breezes Bark under whole top
sails & heading S by N. by the wind squally weather
Lat 8.00 S.

Mon June 24 1861

P.M. Strong breezes & squally lost the old jib
& bent a new one At 11.15 put 1 reef in the fore top
A.M. Bark under all sail Lat 9.44 S Long 98.58 W.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1861

Tues June 25 1861

Pk fine whalesail brace heading by the wind
S.W. Saw fin backs. A M strong brace took
in top gull sails Lat 11.30 S Long 99.20 W.

Wenes June 26 1861

Pk fresh whalesail brace set top gull sails
heading S.W. by the wind some squally.
A ship under topsails & saw fin backs.
Lat 13.30 S Long 100.04 W.

Thurs June 27 1861

Through the day strong topsail braces heading
good full S.W. to S.E. Squally weather
Lat 15.28 S Long 100.49 W.

Fri June 28 1861

Pk strong braces & heavy squalls for topsails
A M also saw fin backs. Lat 17.26 S Long 101.08 W.

Sat June 29 1861

Fine whalesail brace heading S.E. to S.W.
Lat 19.26 S Long 101.26 W.

Sun June 30 1861

Pk Fine whalesail from S.E. heading S.E. a point free
some squally. Pk light wind from NW - strong S.W.
Lat 20.26 S Long 101.38 W.

Journal of B R Alb 1861

Mon July 1 1861

Light baffling winds from NW²
Lat 21.30 S.

Tues July 2 1861

PM nearly calm. A M Light wind from
NW steering SE. Repaired main sail
Lat 22.55 S Long 100.58 W.

Wednes July 3 1861

PM fine breeze from NW. Steering SSE.
A M fine breeze NW. Steering SSE
Lat 24.50

Thurs July 4 1861

Fire bang & away goes 7 Mates out of
the union.

With the old Alb its nearly calm
steering SSE & SE by S.
Lat 26.34 S Long 100.11 W.

Fri July 5 1861

PM light wind from NW steering SE.
A M light wind as before & some rain
Lat 27.40 S Long 99.40 W.

Sat July 6 1861

PM Light wind from WNW & fine weather Steer
SE by S. A M strong breezes from W² & squally
weather steering SE.
Lat 29.00 S Long 98.55 W

Journal of B. K. A. 1861

Sun July 7 1861

P.M. strong breeze from WNW² steering SE
Bar 29.82. A.M. Light wind from SW with
considerable swell. Bar 29.8

Lat 30.45 S Long 97.30 W.

Mon July 8 1861

P.M. Light wind from SSE heading by the
wind S by E. Clear weather. Bar 29.8

A.M. fresh whole sail breeze from S 2 & SE
heading by the wind S & SE by N. Bar 29.9 & 30.00
Clear weather

Lat 30.58 S Long 95.30 W

Tues July 9 1861

P.M. fresh whole sail SSE wind heading E.
Clear weather Bar 30.00 A.M. light air
from S & SE, heading from ENE to NE by N.

A bark in sight to E Lat 30.54 S Long 94.45 W.
Bar 30.1

Wednes July 10 1861

P.M. Calm nearly light air from ESE. A
bark in sight. Bar 30.22

A.M. light wind from E & NE steering SE -
Lat

Thurs July 11 1861

P.M. moderate breeze from NNE to NW

A.M. fresh WNW wind steering ESE,

Bar 30.00

Lat 32.38 S Long 90.52 W.

Journal of Bk Hts 1861

Fri July 12/1861

P.M. Strong breeze from W.N.W. Steering E.S.E.
Bar 29.95 A.M. fine breeze cloudy weather
Saw plenty fin backs. Lat 34.02 S

Sat July 13/18

P.M. moderate N.W. & W.N.W. wind Steering E & S.
Some squally. A.M. wind comes out S & S.E.
& heading N.E. & E.N.E. Saw porpoises
Rainy weather most of the forenoon. Bar 30.00 &
30.13.

Sun July 14 1861

P.M. wind from S.E. & E backing & retaking
A.M. Strong breeze from E & E.N.E. heading S.E.
Took in top gall sails. Bar 30.25.
Lat 35.58 S Long 86.35 W.

Mon. July 15 1861

P.M. Strong breeze from N.E. ship under
whole top sails heading E.S.E. & E.S. Bar 30.25.
A.M. wind veers to N.E. & freshens Bar 30.8
falling slowly Lat 37.26 S Long 84.23 W.

Tues July 16 1861

P.M. Strong gales from N.E. put drift in the
top sails & took in the main course Also took
in the S.P. bow boat Bar 29.95 & falling
A.M. wind N.N.W. & N.W. & squally Steering E & N.
Set mainsail & whole main top sail Bar 29.7
& 29.6 Lat 38.02 S Long 81.16 W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1861

Wednesday July 17 1861

P.M. moderate gale from NW² steering Eb N.
Bar 29.645 A.M. moderate N.W. wind steering
Eb N. Bar 29.8 Lat 38.18 S Long 78.43 W

Thursday July 18 1861

P.M. moderate N.W. wind steering Eb N.
Bar 29.8 A.M. light W wind Bar 29.95
Lat 38.28 S Long 76.54 W.

Friday July 19 1861

P.M. light W wind steering Eb N. Bar 29.95
A.M. strong breezes from NW & NW² at 7
o'clock sighted Moche bearing N.E. Bar 30.05
Lat 38.43 S

Saturday July 20 1861

P.M. strong gale from NW² headed off shore
NW² took in the bow & waist boats Bar 29.7
& rises to 29.9 about 7 when the wind dies &
shifts to NW. A.M. strong & rough squally
weather set jib & main sail Bar 29.95 & rising
Moche in sight N.E. 25 ms, or so
Lat 38.30 S Long 74.22 W.

Sunday July 21 1861

P.M. moderate & hauls to NW² nearly calm
set main top gull sail & fly jib Bar 30.18
heavy swell from NW. A.M. moderate NW
wind ran in toward Moche looking for right-
whales saw none. At 2 o'clock civil time
observed & found our Long exactly right 74.01 W.
Moche close to S² Bar 30.2

Journal of Bark Alto 1861

Mon July 22^d 1861

P.M. stood inside of Mocha with fine breeze from S² & lowered 2 boats at 12.10 to go on shore for potatoes got half way on shore & saw so much breaker that we came on board at 1 o'clock at 2 took an obs. for Long & found the Chronometer exactly right. 3 seconds daily rate additive. Stood out S.W.² by the wind Bar 30.3 A.M. fine breeze from S.E. & S.E. tack^d in shore heading to S² of Mocha Bar 30.3

Tues July 23 1861

P.M. fine breeze from S.E. stood in Mocha bearing N.N.W.² 5 or 6 ms distant saw nothing tack^d off for the night at 4.45 Bar 30.3 & 30.25. A ~~light~~ light wind from N.W.² died away in the night & sprang up from N.W. at 4 A.M. tack^d in shore to S.E. wind having hauled to N.N.W. At 7, Bar 30.25, Mocha N.N.E. 20 ms or so.

Wednes July 24 1861

P.M. fine breeze from the North stood in with Mocha bearing N.N.W. to look for right whales. saw nothing tack^d off at 4 heading N & N.W. at. Busing on Bar 30.02 A.M. gale from N² Bar 29.9 & falling.

Thurs July 25 1861

P.M. strong gale from N² took in waist boat Bar 29.7 at about midnight wind hauled to N.N.W. were to N. A.M. set 2 reef^d to sails jib & spanker. Bar 29.9 wind N.W.² heading N.E. & N.N.E. Saw a big starling south Lat 38.27 Long 75.25 W.

Journal of Park Atto. 1861

Fri July 26 1861

P.M. Strong gales from NW² heading N.E. under 2 reef courses jib & spanker At 4 set whole top sails & Main top gall sail heading NW² Bar 29.7 Lat 38.28 Long 75.25 W.
A.M. strong gale from N.W. laging to. Bar 29.7

Sat July 27 1861.

P.M. heavy gales from N.W.² at 1 Bar falls suddenly to 29.55 from 29.65 & soon took a squall of rain with light wind from W. Bar rises again as suddenly & stands at 29.65 At 3.30 after a hours calm wind comes up again from NW heading W.N.W. At 5 went to N. Through the night squalls A.M. made all sail heading N.E. at 10 wind broke her off tack to W Bar 29.55 & falling rising to Lat 38.00 Long 75.55 W.

Sun July 28 1861

P.M. heavy gale from NW² Bar 29.6 at 3 wind hauls to W.N.W. wore to N.E. strong squalls ship under short sail At 4 wind hauls to W. steering N set 2 reef fore top sail at 7 set mainsail jib & spanker steering N Bar rises to 29.75 A.M. wind hauls to NW² at 5 Bar 30.00 wind dies away light tack to W² at 10.30 Lat 37.04 Long 74.58 W.

Mon July 29 1861

P.M. wind comes on from N.W. Bar falls to 29.95 at 3 & to 29.85 at 7, wind comes on heavy swell from S.W. Through the night blows hard, at 7 A.M. shifts to W² & get very moderate with rain Bar 29.6 & falling, Wind baffling set Main sail jib & spanker, ready N.N.W.

Journal of B.R. Alt 1861

Tues July 30 1861

P.M. light baffling N.W. & N.W. wind with rain
& considerable swell. Bar 29.55 Ship under 2 reefs
A.M. raining N.W. & N.W. Bar 29.6 Thick weather
light baffling wind. Lat 30.00

Wednes July 31 1861

P.M. wind hauls round to S.E. & S. Steering
N.W. dies away at 10 A.M. breeze set from
N.W. & N.W. again clear weather Bar 29.65 &
rises to 29.75 Lat 36.00 Long 15.26 W.

Thurs Aug 1 1861

P.M. fine breeze from N.W. & clear weather
Bar 29.82. Steering N.E. & S. just full by the wind.
Setting up Shooks. Saw porpoises.
A.M. light wind from S. Steering N.W.
Bar 29.9 Lat 35.32 Long 15.24 W.

Fri Aug 2 1861

P.M. fine breeze from S.E. Steering N.E.
Bar 29.9 Saw porpoises. A.M. light S.E. wind
Steering N.E. & N Bar 30.2 Lat 34.22 Long 14.31 W.

Sat Aug 3 1861

P.M. light air from S. & S.E. Steering N.E. & N
Bar 30.3 A.M. light S.E. wind Steering N.E.
Bar 30.29 & 28. Lat 33.52 Long 13.21 W.

Journal of Dabbs Atto 1861

Sun Aug 4 1861

P M fine breeze from S² & fine pleasant weather. Bar 30.28 A M Anchored at Valp^e after towing in with our boats.

Tue Aug 23 1861

Got under weigh from Valp^e & headed out - W² by the wind which was S. S. W.

Sat Aug 24 1861

Strong breezes from S² lying by under short sail.

Sun Aug 25 1861

Fresh breeze through the day heading W²
Lat 33.02 & Long 74.56 W.

Mon Aug 26 1861

Moderate S E wind heading S S W² Saw fin-
backs

Tues Aug 27 1861

Moderate S E wind heading S² by the wind

Wednes Aug 28 1861

P M moderate wind from S E E heading S by the wind
A M Light wind same quarter
Lat 34.45 S.

Journal of B. K. At. 1861

Thurs Aug 29 1861

Moderate breezes & fine weather wind from
SE² Lat 34.20 S Long 79.06 W.

Fri Aug 30 1861

Fine whole sail breezes from SSE² heading WSW.
by the wind Lat 35.36 S

Sat Aug 31 1861

Fresh whole sail wind took to ESE.
Bar 30.38 Lat 36.49 S

Sun Sept 1 1861

P.M. wind SE freshens up took in top gall sails
Bar 30.20 some scotch mist. A.M. light wind
Bar 30.20 Lat 36.58 Long.

Mon Sept 2 1861

Through the day light air A.M. nearly calm
Bar 30.3 Lat 36.12 Long 82.00 W.

Tues Sept 3 1861

P.M. light air from SW heading by the wind
SE² A.M. light wind from SW heading SE²
Saw a bark headed W but tack'd to SE². Bar 30.3
Lat 36.58 S Long 84.16 W.

Journal of Bk Abt 1861

Wednes Sept 4 1861

P.M. light S.W. wind heading S.S.E. a Bk in sight 8². Repairing Shanker.
A light W. wind steering S.S.E. Boarded The Bk Crusader of Boston from Bakers Id. cargo of Guano Takeakuanas 4 days for Haverburgh. Bar 29.95 Lat-38.00 S.

Thurs Sept 5 1861

Fine breeze through the day steering S.S.E. & S.E. Bar 28.7 Lat 40.14 S Long 80.08 W.

Fri Sept 6 1861

P.M. fine fresh W.N.W. wind steering S.E. & S. to M. fresh breeze from W. steering S.E. Bar 29.93 Lat-41.42 S Long 77.34 W.

Sat Sept 7 1861

P.M. strong breezes from W. steering S.E. & S. Saw a ship with double top sail yards heading N.W. A N. gale of wind from W.N.W. Bar 29.6

Sun Sept 8 1861

Gale of wind from N.W. & W. Saw right whale porpoises, Bar 29.5

Lat 44.02 S Long 76.50 W.

Mon Sept 9 1861

P.M. Moderates & hauls to S.W. were ship & N.W. Bar 29.8 A.M. fine weather steering in S. Saw a fin back, Bar 30.00

Lat 43.40 S Long 75.49 W.

P.

Journal of Bk Ab 1861

Thurs Sept 10 1861

P.M. fine whalesail braces ran in & untill
4 when haul'd by the wire S.E. 2

A.M. fine weather. Bar 30.3 Saw Queffo 8 N-
E 30 or 40 ms ran off with the ist bearing
S.E. saw nothing but fin backs. Stood off
shore heading W² at 9 tack'd to S² wind W².

Wenes Sept 11 1861

P.M. fine braces & good weather Tack'd at 9
to S² wind west² A.M. saw the French
Ship Winslow with a large right whale
alongside. Bar 30.2 Lat 43 36 S Long 76.15 W.
Winslow took her whale about 60 ms off shore Lat 43 40

Thurs Sept 12 1861

P.M. topsail braces from S² heading W² fine
weather. Bar 30.2 A.M. S.E. wind heading
W² saw porpoises. Bar 30.3
Lat 43.28 S Long 77.57 W.

Fri Sept 13 1861

P.M. fresh S.E. wind heading SW by S under topsail
courses jib & spanker. Saw porpoises. Bar 30.3
A.M. light winds from S.E. & S.S.E. heading SW²
Bar 30.3 Lat 43.58 S Long 78.18 W.

Sat Sept 14 1861

P.M. light wind from S.E. Saw fin backs.
A.M. saw one right whale going N.E. suddenly hauled 4
boats could not strike Bar 30.3
Lat 44.00 S Long about 77.20 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1861

Mon Sept 16 1861

P.M. baffling wind from N.W. & N.E. at A.M.
some thick. Saw 2 right whales going good
jog to S.W. - lowered but could not strike
Bar 30.25 Lat 44.30 Long 77.09 W.

Mon Sept 16 1861

P.M. calm. Saw Blackfish & porpoises lowered
one boat for Blackfish but did not strike
Bar 30.28 A.M. light wind from N.E. & N.W.
At 11 saw 2 right whales going good jog to S.W.
got dinner & lowered but could not strike.
Whales very shy. Lat 44.52 Long 76.50 W.

Tues Sept 17 1861

P.M. light N & N.W. wind. Saw 3 or 4 right whales
but so shy that a boat could not get near them.
A.M. fine breeze from N. & fine weather. Saw plenty
fin backs. Bar 30.3 Lat about 45.

Wednes Sept 18 1861

P.M. fine North wind at 4 lowered for a lone right
whale yelled at dark but could not strike. The
killers were bothering him. A.M. foggy with wind
N.W. Bar 30.3 Lat 45.25 Long 76.22 W.
Saw Blackfish & porpoises

Thurs Sept 19 1861

P.M. fresh wholersail. A wind heading E. & S. 2 saw
fin backs. A.M. rainy wind changes to W. as indicated
by Bar at 29.8. Clear up water thick looking.
Lat 45.26 Long 76.20 W.

Journal of Bk. Att 1861

Fri Sept 21 1861

P.M. Light W.N.W. wind & clear weather heading N by the wind. Bar 29.87 A.M. fine weather but no whales. Lat 45.26

Sat Sept 21 1861

Strong breezes through the day Bar 30.4 & 29.88
Saw a fin back Lat 45.09 Long 76.41 W.

Sun Sept 22 1861

P.M. wind N.W. rains some no men at mast heads. A.M. Bar 29.45 wind blowing from N.W. with some rain at 11 wind hauls to W Bar rises to 29.5. Clear weather.
Lat 45.04 Long 77.49 W

Mon Sept 23 1861

P.M. gale of wind from W. heading N.W. Bar rises to 29.7 A.M. moderate W. wind
Lat 44.32 Long 76.58 W.

Tues Sept 24 1861

Fine weather through the day. A.M. spoke the French ship Latour Dupin 9 mcs out - 25 spms
Bar 29.7 Lat 44.07 Long 77.00 W.

Wednes Sept 25 1861

Strong breezes from W. A.M. squally ship under 2 reefs the French ship in sight Bar 30.00
Lat 43.16 W.

Journal of D^r H. Allen 1861

Thurs Sept 26, 1861

P.M. Strong breeze from W & squally heading S.W. wind
short sail saw fin backs & grampuses. Latou Tupin in
sight. A.M. possible weather caught a
porpoise saw the French ship. Bar 30.
Lat 43.08 Long 75.58 W.

Fri Sept 27 1861

P.M. Strong Westward wind Midnight squally
raining took in the fore topsail. A.M. one
ship in sight. Bar 30.1 fine weather near
calm Lat 43.48 Long 75.45 W.

Sat Sept 28 1861

P.M. Light west wind At 12.30 saw 2 right
whales lowered 4 boats at 2 could not strike
Lat & Long as above. one ship in sight.
Bar 30.1 A.M. Light Wind 2 ships in sight
called them both French. Saw & lowered for right
whales 2 together but so wild could not strike
one ship whaling also saw two more whales going
quick & 2 Lat 44.06 Long 76.07 W.

Sun Sept 29 1861

P.M. light S.W. wind boats chased 2 right whales
most of the afternoon but were not able to strike
A.M. saw two right whales going quick & wind
fine breeze from S.E. & E. 2 ships in sight.
Bar 30.25 Lat 44.08 Long 76.06 W.

Journal of Bt. Alt 1861

Mon Sept 30th 1861

P.M. fine breeze from S.E. & S. Saw one ship to N.E. manoeuvring. A.M. saw a right whale to wind 2 going quick to wind 2
Lat 44.07 S Long 76.00 W

Tues Oct 1 1861

P.M. fine weather wind S.E. A.M. fine breeze from N.W. & N.N.W. steering off S.W. Saw nothing
Bar 30.2 Lat 44.18 S Long 76.10 W.

Wednes Oct 2 1861

P.M. fresh breeze from N.N.W. steering S.W. & S Bar 30.
A.M. light wind from N. with drizzling rain clears some at noon Bar 30.15 Lat 45.10 S Long 76.55 W.

Thurs Oct 3 1861

P.M. fine light wind from N. dies away calm.
A.M. light wind from S.W. heading E. Bar 30.15
Lat 44.55 S Long 76.10 W.

Fri Oct 4 1861

P.M. light S.W. wind heading E & S. Bar 30.15
A.M. rainy N.W. or foggy ran off S. some
Lat 44.58 S Long 76.58 W.

Sat Oct 5 1861

Through the day foggy rainy weather laying under short sail with a gale from N.W. most of the time
Lat

Journal of B. K. Allen 1861

Sun Oct 6, 1861

P.M. Strong gale from NW + WNW with drizzly weather. Bar 29.9 + 29.8 A.M. Bar 30. at 12 midnight wind hauled to SW 2 A.M. Strong SW wind ran off E 2 Saw nothing. Lat 45.16 Long 17.01 W.

Mon Oct 7 1861

P.M. fresh SW wind & fine clear weather Steering in E 2 A.M. Sperm in sight ENE + NE 1/2 E. 25 ms. Saw five backs kept off NW 2 Strong breezes.

Tues Oct 8 1861

P.M. Strong breezes from S 2 Steered off N 2 until sundown & took in sail as usual. A.M. fresh SW wind Saw five backs ran off NW 2 Bar 30.2 Lat 43.48 Long 16.11 W.

Wednes Oct 9 1861

P.M. fresh whole top sail & wind at 2 took 2 to ESE. Saw nothing but five backs Bar 30.2 A.M. heading & steering NW. at 11 Saw two right whales going quick NW 2 Bar 30.2 Strong whole top sail breeze from SSE + S. Lat 43.35 Long 17.38 W.

Thurs Oct 10 1861

P.M. fresh breeze boats in chase of 2 right whales but could not strike saw plenty of fin back but only these two right whales. A.M. steering NW by NW. Bar 30.3 Lat 43.44 Long 18.47 W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1861

Fri Oct 11 1861

Through the day fine breeze from S² steering N.W.
Saw plenty fin backs. Fine weather, Bar 30.3
Lat 43.35 L Long 81.15 W.

Sat Oct 12 1861

P.M. fresh whole sail breeze from S.E. steering
W. Bar 30.3 A.M. as before.

Sun Oct 13 1861

Light wind from S². Steering off N.W.
Saw one or two fin backs
Bar 30.2 Lat 42.30 L Long 85.58 W.

Mon Oct 14 1861

P.M. Light wind from N. & all round the com-
pass. A.M. Light wind from N. & N.W.
Bar 30.1 Lat 42.10 L Long 85.25 W.

Tues Oct 15 1861

P.M. fine breeze from N.W. Bar 30.21
A.M. ditto Bar 30.20 & 15 Steering in S.E.

Wednes Oct 16 1861

Through the day fine breezes from N. & N.W. steering
S.E. & E. A.M. foggy & rainy. No Obs. Bar 30.15

Journal of Bk Alt 1861

Thurs Oct 17 1861

P.M. fresh whalesail breezes from NW with
rain at 4 wind hauls to W² & clears up
some. Through the night light wind from W²
A.M. same steering. Bar P.M. 30.05
& rising A.M. Bar 30.2 Lat 44.28 Long 18.48 W.

Fri Oct 18 1861

P.M. light airs from W² steering S. Bar 30.2
A.M. fresh whalesail South wind heading E & E by S.
Bar 30.1 Saw some fin backs & a large school of black-
fish going S² Lat 44.36 Long 17.00 W.

Sat Oct 19 1861

P.M. fresh breezes took in main top fall sail & fly jib
heading E. A.M. thick rainy weather Saw Sperm
& A & E² Bar 30.05

Sun Oct 20 1861

P.M. fresh breezes from WSW rain clears up
Sperm & A & E² Saw fin backs A.M. fine
W wind & WSW Sperm & A & E & A & 30 to 40 ms
Lat 45.12 Long 15.21 p.m.

Mon Oct 21 1861

P.M. moderate WSW wind at 2 Saw 3 right whales
lowered four boats for them yelled them but could
not strike one of them had an iron in his back.
saw some fin backs, Bar 30.25 A.M. fine weather
Lat 45.48 Sperm & A
just in sight from abft.

Journal of Bk Oct 1861

Tues Oct 22 1861

Pk fine weather saw 3 right whales together
Lowered for them but could not get fast.
A M fine, wind light from NW Bar 30,
Spoke the Morning Light 110 spm & one right-whale
Season. Saw another ship, Socorro in sight from aloft - ENE,
Lat 44.58

Wednes Oct 23 1861

Pk nearly calm 2 sail in sight. A M wind
moderate from NNE & heavy rain off S - M Light
& a ship in sight. Bar 29.90 Lat 45.22 S.
Saw Cape Lopez.

Thurs Oct 24 1861

Pk moderate NNE wind & foggy weather 2
sail in sight saw fin backs Bar 29.85.

Fri Oct 25 1861

Pk spoke the French Ship, La bar Dupin nothing
season, ship John Coggeshall Yean nothing season
A M thick rain & M wind.

Sat Oct 26 1861

Pk thick rainy weather from SW A M strong
South wind Socorro NE 15 or 20 ms. Kept off & ran
down the head to the N. bound for Scotlandwell Harbor.

Sun Oct 27 1861

Pk fresh S wind ran in round Yuen & beat up to
the first bay to N. Scotlandwell Harbor & anchored at
sunset. Lay through the night A M fine S wind got
under way at 4.30 & anchored in S Harbor at 7 o'clock.

Journal of Bk Alt 1861

Mon Oct 28 1861

Still nothing doing keeping Sunday. A M sent
Boats ashore at 5 o'clock for wood & water.
Took off 5 loads of wood. A wind & fine weather

Tues Oct 29 1861

Mooring & watering took off 7 boat loads of wood &
got the water wind N fine weather

Wednes Oct 30 1861

No wind & rainy all day laying waiting for good weather

Thurs Oct 31 1861

P M wind shifted to NW. A M Strong NW wind
got under weigh at 4.30 & came out found a strong breeze
outside took in Main sail jib & Spanker & put the ship
under 2 reef fore & Main topsail & fore sail heading W.

Fri Oct, or rather Nov 1 1861

P M Strong gale from S² heading W. at 4 moderated
malle jib & mainsail. A M light wind from S² & S³
Some squally rain off NW & SW.

Sat Nov 2 1861

Spoke the Morning Light & Gen Pike N. W. by
season from Point To Whale 2.50 A M season

Sun Nov 3

Saw Gulls 2.50

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1861

Mon Nov 4 1861

Strong gale from S^e Saw 3 sail
Lat 43.00

Tues Nov 5 1861

Strong breeze & rainy SW weather No Obs.

Wednes Nov 6 1861

P.M. set half watches & started for River La Plata
with light NW wind A.M. strong NW gale strong
SW² M^a top gall sail & fly jib & fore top mast steering
sail set, rainy. Bar 30.1 No Obs.

Thurs Nov 7 1861

P.M. strong gales from NW at 7 wind dies away near
to calm A.M. fine breeze from NW heading in
SE & SSE by the wind. Lat 45.25 S Long 16.15 W.
Bar 29.75.

Fri Nov 8 1861

P.M. moderate breezes from NW heading SE by the
wind. Bar 29.78 A.M. wind hauls to SE & tack to
SW by W at 1 heading WSW & NW & W. Saw
land by Cape Fatale. Bar 29.80 Lat 46.15 S Long 11.12 W.

Sat Nov 9 1861

P.M. fine breeze from S heading WSW at 3.30
wind hauls to SW tack to SE & E. Bar 30.1
A.M. wind SW² heading SE & SSW.
Lat ~~47~~ 47.14 Long 78.00

Journal of Bk Alt. 1861

Sun Nov 10 1861

Through the day fine breezes from Western
board steering SSE² Saw a bark steering
N², Bar 29.12 Lat 49.44 Long 78.30 W.

Mon Nov 11 1861

P.M. Moderate SW & SSW wind heading from
SE to S to SSE. A.M. heading SSE by the
wind at 10 hauls to W² & breezes luff.
steering SSE, Bar 29.15 Lat 51.44 Long 77.45 W.

Tues Nov 12 1861

P.M. Strong NW wind some rainy & squally
steering SSE & SE S. Struck a porpoise.
Bar 29.53 A.M. Star² off SSE. Saw a bark
Lat 52.43 Long 75.30 W.

Wednes Nov 13 1861

P.M. fresh SW wind steering SE S. A.M. strong NW
gale steering SE S. rainy squally weather Bar 29.54
falling to 29.3 Lat by acct 55.30 Long by acct

Thurs Nov 14 1861

P.M. strong gale from NW & N.W. & squally weather
steering E & SE S. carrying the top gall sail. Bar 29.1
A.M. saw the Hecla Islands & ran along 4 or 5 miles to
S² of them & steered on for Cape Horn
Strong NW gale & squally weather.

Journal of Bk. Atk 1861

Fri Nov 15 1861

P.M. Strong gale from NW & squally. At 2 o'clock took the wind out to W in a heavy swell. Blew the fore & jell sail & pieces & the main top jell stay sail. She broach to with top jell sail out let go every thing by the run & succeeded in saving the sails except as above. At 4 had Cape Horn N true 15 or 20 ms distant. Heavy gale from West at 7 hauled up. At 9 by the wind saw Barnevelt & Everts Isles through the night heading N under 2 reefed topsails & fore sail. A.M. Strong gale & stronger squalls from NW & WSW ran into the Straits Le Maire strong mottles. Bar 28.45

Sat Nov 16 1861

P.M. Strong NW wind until 1 o'clock where was through the Straits & found a heavy NW swell with the tide against it which made a terrible sea. at 3 took the wind strong from W2 head by the wind NW under 2 reefed main top sail & fore sail heavy sea from NW. Strong gale through the night Bar rises to 29.0 A.M. moderates at 7 made 2 reefed topsails at noon single reefed main top sail & jell. Bar 29.2 Lat 52.45 Long 63.55 W.

Sun Nov 17 1861

P.M. moderate NW & WNW wind at 4 dies away calm caught a porpoise saw fin backs. Steering N. Bar 28.55 A.M. Strong W gales Steering N.E. Bar 29.15 Caught a porpoise Lat 51.30 Long 63.58 W.

Journal of Bt. Ab. 1861

Mon Nov 18 1861

P.M. moderate W & W wind steering N & E
Dies away & hauls or comes out S & E & baffles
A.M. West wind hauls to S light
Bar 29.4 Lat 50.16 S Long 62.38 W.

Tues Nov 19 1861

P.M. light S wind steering N. greenish water
some whale birds. A.M. light N.W. wind
heading N & N.E. Bar 29.5
Lat 49.10 S Long 61.24 W.

Wednes Nov 20 1861

P.M. light N.N.W. & N.W. wind heading N.E.
N & E. Saw porpoises & one fin back. Bar 29.6
A.M. moderate N.W. wind heading N & E Bar 29.7
Lat 47.46 S Long 59.41 W.

Thurs Nov 21 1861

P.M. moderate N.W. wind heading N by E.
Bar 29.7 A.M. fine weather saw one grampus.
Bar 29.8 Lat 46. S Long 58.19 W.
Bent fore sail.

Fri Nov 22 1861

Through the day fine weather Bar 30.00
Saw one fin back. Lat 45.23 S Long 57.13 W.
Rep. & fore sail

Sat Nov 23 1861

Fine weather through the day A.M. wind from
W. took in top gall sails. Bar falls to 29.7
Bent the fore sail. Lat 45.07 S Long 57.22.

Journal of B. A. Allen 1861

Sun Nov 24 1861

P.M. light wind from W-SW & W with spits of rain. Saw grampuses. Bar 29.7
A.M. light strong gale from S² at 7 kept off & turned N. Bar 29.6 Lat 44.07 S Long 57.17 W.

Mon Nov 25 1861

P.M. strong Stry gale steering N. A.M. light S wind spoke a Norwegian bark 14 days from Paranaqua for Valparaiso cargo Matte Bar 29.85
Lat 42.40 S Long 58.42 W.

Tues Nov 26 1861

P.M. light S wind steering N. Bar 29.85
A.M. working N² Saw fin backs.
Lat 41.12 S Long 55.38 W.

Wednes Nov 27 1861

Strong gale from NW & SW
Lat 40.12 S Long 54.42 W.

Thurs Nov 28 1861

P.M. musty wind A.M. NW & NW wind working N² Bar 29.85 Lat 39.42 S Long 55.10 W.

Fri Nov 29 1861

P.M. fine SW wind steering N.W. A.M. strong breezes from N.W. & N.W. heading by the wind N.E. & N.E. Bar 29.55 W.
Lat 38.15 S Long 54.33 W.

Journal of Bk Alt 1861

Sat Nov 30 1861

P.M. Strong 2 reef breezes from NW heading
by the wind NNE & SSE. A.M. Strong breeze
from SW steering N & E. Saw fin backs
sounded no bottom with 60 fathoms line
Bar 29.84,9 Lat 36.07 Long 53.29 W.

Sun Dec 1 1861

P.M. Strong gale from SSW at 1 o'clock hauled
by the wind & took in the fore topsail heading SE.
Short heavy sea. Bar rises to 30.05.
A.M. moderate & light wind from NW steering E
Bar 30.1 Lat 36.10 Long 52.02 W.

Mon Dec 2 1861

P.M. fresh whole sail breezes from S.W. & S. steering
E. took in sail at sunset. Bar 30.1
A.M. light wind from NW. ran off NE & SE?
Hazy overcast weather. No Obs. Bar 29.95

Tue Dec 3 1861

P.M. light wind from NW & hazy weather at 1 wind
changes to S.W. & SSW heading by the wind SE?
During the night dies away calm. A.M. breezes up
fresh from NW hauls to S.W. & SSW ship under
2 reefs. Bar 29.9 Lat 36.12 Long 51.08 W.

Wed Dec 4 1861

P.M. strong 2 reef SSW wind heading W by
the wind. Bar 29.9 A.M. gale of wind from
SSW. Bar 29.9 Lat 35.21 Long 52.15 W.
Caught 2 porpoises

Journal of B. B. Allen 1861

Thurs Dec 5 1861

P.M. gale of wind from SSW & heavy sea.
A.M. fine weather wind light from NW & WNW.
Bar 30.0 Lat 35.30 S Long 52.12 W.

Fri Dec 6 1861

P.M. fine breeze from NW heading in WNW.
Bar 30.0 A.M. fine wholensail breeze from N & NW
heading NW & S. Bar 29.95. lowered for a sword
fish could not strike. Lat 35.50 S Long 53.27 W.

Sat Dec 7 1861

P.M. fine wholensail NW wind saw killers & plenty
seal & 2 hump backs. At 2 sounded in 45-
fms water dark sand. saw a brig headed NE²
by the wind. A.M. strong gale from S² saw two brigs
one a Dutch read her name the Catharina.
headed SE² Bar 29.85 Lat 35.53 S Long 52.36 W.

Sun Dec 8 1861

P.M. saw 2 or 3 brigs. Through the day strong gales
from SSW & S heading NE² A.M. saw 2 or 3 barks all
merchantsmen. Bar 31.12 Lat 35.00 S Long 51.15 W.

Mon Dec 9 1861

P.M. strong W & NW gales steered off NE² saw 2 barks &
a brig heading S. Bar 31.1 A.M. saw more
sails.
Lat 34.40 S Long 50.20 W.

Journal of Bk. Alb. 1861

Tues Dec 11 1861

Strong whole sail SW winds Spoke an Italian
Bark 87 days from Genoa for Montevideo with
passengers

Wednes Dec 11 1861

Fresh breezes from NW & SW Steering off NE?
Saw several sail Long 49.36

Thurs 12^{Dec} 1861

Fine breezes & hazy weather Steering NE & N.
Spoke the English Bk. Romeo 77 days from
Liverpool for Buenos Ayres.

Lat Long 49.01 W

Fri Dec 13 1861

P.M. light wind from NW A.M. fine breeze
from SE Steered off NE Bar 29.95
Lat 31.51 S Long 48.31 W.

Sat Dec 14 1861

P.M. fine breeze & fine weather from NE heading
by the wind E. Saw a Bark Steer SW?
Bar 29.95 A.M. fine whole sail N.E. wind heading
SE. Bar 29.9 Lat 31.50 S Long 47.46 W.

Sun Dec 15 1861

P.M. fine N.E. wind heading SE Bar 29.9
A.M. fine N.N.E. wind heading E?
Lat

Journal of B. H. Allen 1861

Mon Dec 16 1861

P.M. moderate NNE wind spoke the A. C. Bark
Lucy Ann of Newport 62 days hence for S. Francisco
Bar 29.8 A.M. at 5 wind hauls to NW & falls
light. Bar 29.65 Lat 33.44 S Long 45.48 W.
Saw one fin back.

Tues Dec 17 1861

P.M. light W wind & clear fine weather Bar
29.65.

Wednes Dec 18 1861

Fine weather wind from SW¹
Saw a sail Lat 32.40 S Long 46. W

Thurs Dec 19 1861

Light wind from NW¹ & N. Third of S.W.
Saw a sail Bar 30.2
Lat 33.18 S Long 46.46 W.

Fri Dec 20, 1861

P.M. light wind from NW¹ took in as usual
A.M. saw a bark & a brig Bar 30.45
Lat 34.36 S Long 47.08 W.

Sat Dec 21 1861

P.M. fine whole sail NW wind at 3 some squally
took in top gall sails. Saw a sperm whales head
that some one had lost. Lat ^{& long} 35.18 above.
A.M. strong 2 reef breeze main sail jib & a center
fold heading SW by W & NW.
Lat 35.18 S Long 48.37 W.

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1861

Sun Dec 22 1861

P.M. fresh breezes from S & steering NW under
2 reefs. Bar 30.1 moderates. A.M. light
winds from NE & N 2 steering off SW 2 days
& laying a back night. Bar 30.3
Lat 35.07 S Long 42.00 W

Mon Dec 23 1861

P.M. moderate NE & ESE wind steering SW 2
A.M. steered SW. Saw white water but could
not find any thing more. Bar 30.3. Took up
bone & aired it. Lat 36.11 S Long 51.49 W.

Tues Dec 24 1861

P.M. moderate NE wind heading NW by the wind
Saw white water but could find no whales
Saw a sail steering S. Bar 30.28
A.M. saw a whale ship.

Wednes Dec 25 1861

P.M. light winds & fine weather. Spoke
the Tiger 220 A.M. 7 miles out. Capt. Allen.
A.M. in Co with Tiger. Light NE wind heading
NW. Lat 35.40 S Long 52.47 W.

Thurs Dec 26 1861

P.M. spoke Tiger & got some bread & paint oil &c.
A.M. stood in NW 2 nearly calm. Saw one
sail. Saw one fin back. Lounded in 35 fms
water. Lat 35.08 S Long 53.12 W for Choro.

Journal of Bk. Mo 1861

Fri Dec 27 1861

P.M. calm or nearly so. A.M. light air from N.E. - heading N.N.W. & N.W. Saw a ship under all sail, at 1 o'clock got up steam & started of S.W. Bar 30. sounded 20 fms. Lat 34.34 S, Long 53.17 W.

Sat Dec 28 1861

P.M. fine breeze from E. & E.N.E. steering S.W. & W. At 4 sounded in 30 fms water. Saw porpoises & seal. At 5 saw land N.W.

A.M. moderate N.E. wind stood in close to Castillos point within a mile & a half of the islets of the point. Saw 2 barks steering in for the river. Caught a seal. Lat 34.30 S Long 53.35 W.

Sun Dec 29 1861

P.M. fine breeze & fine weather from N.E. Stood in & took off there at noon or 1 o'clock. Saw several sail bound into the river. Bar 30.00 Chronometer for Obs at Castillos pt 1.55.54 slow of Greenwich mean time loses 3 seconds per day.

A.M. light wind from N.E. heading off N.E. & E.S.E. Lat 35.18 S Long 52.22 W.

Mon Dec 30 1861

P.M. light N.E. wind heading E.N.E. & E. A.M. calm or light air from N.E. Saw grampuses. Also saw a sail. Broke out butter. Bar 30.00 Lat 36.00 S Long 52.32 W.

Journal of Bk. Alt 1861 & 1862

Tues Dec 31 1861

P.M. light N.E. wind. Saw a Steamer bark
rigged laying under sail. no steam up
Reading S.E. 2. Lat 36.42 Long 51.14 W.

Wednes Jan 1 1862

Strong breezes from N.E. Saw one sail
Steering S.W. Saw white water but could
make nothing of them
Lat 36.49 S.

Thurs Jan 2 1862

P.M. Strong 2 reef breezes from N.E.
A.M. moderate E wind heading N & N.E.
Bar 29.75 Lat 35.48 S Long 50.44 W.

Fri Jan 3 1862

P.M. light wind from S.E. heading N.E. by the wind
Bar 29.75 At 2 A.M. wind comes out Strong from
W. Bar 29.7 Lat 36.00 S Long 50.50 W.

1.

Sat Jan 4 1862

P.M. strong gale from S.W. A.M. moderate
S.W. wind. made all sail for an hour or two but
was obliged to take it in again & 2 reefs
Bar 30.0 Saw a brig. Lat 35.14 S Long 50.58 W.

Sun Jan 5 1862

P.M. Strong 2 reef breezes heading W.N.W. S.W. wind
Bar 30.1 A.M. fine breeze from S.W. heading S.E. 2
Bar 30.2 Lat 36.03 S Long 51.13 W.

Journal of Bk Ald 1862

Mon Jan 6 1862

P.M. moderate S wind & squally weather ran
off W^d. Bar 30.2 A.M. calm or light air from
N^d Steered off S^d Bar 30.1
Saw a turtle. Lat 35.21 S Long 51.37 W.

Tues Jan 7 1862

P.M. light air from N^d Steering South Saw
a sail heading E^d.

Wednes Jan 8 1862

Strong gale from W^d with some squalls of
rain Thunder & lightning Saw several sail
heading NE Lat 36.07 S Long 52.06 W.

Thurs Jan 9 1862

Line whole sail braces P.M. A.M. light air
from E^d Steered N^d wind comes S^d
Lat 36.40 S Long 5

Fri Jan 10 1862

P.M. light air from S^d Steering N Saw a large ship
heading S^d A.M. fine breeze from N.W. to N.N.W.
Bar 30.15 Lat 36.35 S Long 52.06 W.

Sat Jan 11 1862

P.M. wind dies away light from N.W. heading NE^d
Saw grampuses A.M. saw the Niger.

Journal of ~~Dr~~ A. H. 1862

Sun Jan 12 1862

light air from N² & strong S. by current
wind variable from NW to NE. Saw 3
sail. Spoke Tiger taken 47 bbls oil since
saw her last; Lat 36.50.9 Long 54.27

Mon Jan 13 1862

light air or calms trying to get N²
Saw grasshoppers. Spoke by bk Patriotess
Bar 30. Lat 36.38 Long 51.50 W

Tues Jan 14 1862

light air & calms. Spoke The George & Susan
& mtd out 210 A.M. caught a porpoise.
Lat 36.56 Long

Wednes Jan 15 1862

light wind from NW² Saw 3 sail Saw small
white water small but made nothing out of it
Saw one fire back. Lat 36.45 Long 51.45 W.

Thurs Jan 16 1862

P.M. light NW & N.W. wind heading NNE & NE.
Saw one sail. Bar 30. A.M. fine breeze from
N² Saw 2 brigs & a bark. Bar 30.1
Lat 36.36 Long 51.25 W.

Fri Jan 17 1862

P.M. light wind from N & NNE. A.M. strong
whole gale NNE wind. Saw a whale ship
called the Tiger Saw one other sail.
Bar 30.00 Lat 36.17 Long 51.51 W.

Journal of Bk Alb 1862

Sat Jan 18 1862

P.M. strong breezes from NNE ship under
2 out² fore topsail & whole main topsail. one ship
in sight called the Tiger. Bar 29.9

A.M. strong whole topsail NNE wind Tiger &
one bark & one brig in sight Bar 29.8

Lat 36.06 S Long 52.05 W.

Sun Jan 19 1862

P.M. fresh breezes N. Spoke the Tiger, had
seen nothing since saw her last. Saw porpoises.
A.M. strong gale from SW. & N.

Mon Jan 20 1862

P.M. strong gale from SW. Tiger in sight

A.M. fresh breezes & heavy swell

Bar 29.6

Lat 36. S Long 52.07 W.

Tues Jan 21 1862

Fresh breezes from SW. Saw nothing.

Bar 29.8

Lat 35.58 S.

Wednes Jan 22 1862

P.M. light wind SW & heavy swell Bar 29.8

& rising Spoke Tiger. A.M. fresh SW

wind steered off N. Saw 3 sail sent down

fore topsail & cut off 15 inches off the foot.

Bar 30.15

Lat 35.20 S Long 54.40 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1862

Thurs Jan 23 1862

P.M. strong breeze from SW steering NE;
wind hauls to S. Bar 30.15.

A.M. wind NE heading N

Saw 2 barks,

Lat 34.22 S Long 51.37 W.

Fri Jan 24 1862

P.M. wind NE steering NE. At 10 wind
hauls to ENE & back to NE. A.M. fresh
breeze from NE heading ESE. Bar 30.2

Lat 35.00 S Long 51.14 W.

Sat Jan 25 1862

P.M. fresh breezes from NE heading ESE
Saw & passed close to a large Am ship stea-
ring S name like S Curling of Thom-
Eston. A.M. light wind from NE.

Bar 30.1

Lat 34.54 S Long 51.30

Sun Jan 26 1862

P.M. light wind NE A.M. ditto

Saw one brig steering SW. Saw a surfish.

Mon Jan 27 1862

P.M. light wind NE, Bar 29.8 Thick hazy weather
A.M. fine whole sail breeze from NE with
damp hazy weather Bar 29.7

Saw a brig.

Lat 35.06 S Long 51.44 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1862

Tues Jan 28 1862

P.M. moderate N.W. wind heading N.E. by the
wind A.M. moderate S.W. wind Saw a big
herring S. Bar 29.88 Saw a grampus.
Lat 34.03 S Long 49.40 W.

Wednes Jan 29 1862.

P.M. moderate S.W. wind steering N.E. & N.
A.M. spoke the ship Dublin of Boston 5-
days from N York for San Francisco.
Lat 38.10 Long 49.14 W.

Thurs Jan 30 1862

Moderate E. by wind through the day
A.M. especially light
Lat 33.00 S Long 49.25 W

Fri Jan 31 1862

P.M. light wind from E. at 12 noon saw a
school of small whales lowered at 2.30 struck
5 saved 2, one whales line got foul of another
& parted one calf cut from & one boat stove
& lost the whale. A.M. finish cutting at 8 &
made sail Lat 32.49 S Long 50.00 W.

Sat Feb 1 1862

P.M. fine breeze from E. at 2 saw a school of
small whales lowered, found them going 5 knots to
the west, chased till just before sunset & struck
slightly the same whale that stove the boat yester-
day & narrowly escaped being stove by him again
he was for attacking the boats. Lat 33.12 S.
A.M. boiling

Journal of Bk Als 1862

Sat Feb 2 1862

P.M. Strong gale from NE heading N.W.
boiling. A.M. gale hauls to NW & W
with rain plenty. Finished boiling before
the rain commenced Bar 29.7

Sun Feb 3, 1862

Strong gale from SW to SE. Saw a white
ship steering S. Rainy weather.
Bar 29.7

Tues Feb 4 1862

Through the day Strong gale from SE
Saw a brig under close reef & main & fore
sails heading SW. Bar 29.8 A.M. clear
Lat 32.09 Long 49.42 W.

Wednes Feb 5, 1862.

P.M. Strong gales SE Bar 29.9
A.M. moderates some set 2 reef & fore &
sail. Bar 29.85 Lat 31.40 Long 48.40 W.

Thurs Feb 6 1862

P.M. Strong breezes from SE & S.E. heading S.W.
under 2 double reef & fore & main & fore
sails. Squally weather. Bar 29.83
A.M. fine weather. Saw a sail.
Bar 29.94

Lat 31.31 Long 48.09 W.

Journal of Bk Atto 1862

Fri Feb 7 1862

Through the day fine weather. P.M. wind from
SSE. A.M. wind SE & SE. Bar 29.98
Finished stowing down oil in after hold.
Saw a sail Lat 31.56 Long 48.18 W.

Sat Feb 8 1862

P.M. moderate S wind some spits of rain.
At 5 saw a break off weather van 8 ms distant
A.M. light breeze & fine weather from SE.
Bar 30.08 Lat 32.45 Long 48.02 W.

Sun Feb 9 1862

P.M. light wind from SSE. at 5 tack 2 to
E2. A.M. fine breeze from SSE & SE.
Spoke the Lora Cobb of Bucksport Me
55 days from Cadiz for Montevideo. Saw
Grampuses making white water. Bar 30.27
Saw 3 sail. Lat 33.02 Long 48.59 W.

Mon Feb 10 1862

P.M. freshens up from ESE took in top gall
sails. Bar 30.27 A.M. fresh whole sail
breezes from NE & ENE. Saw a ship steering
SE Lat 33.18 Long 48.14 W.

Tues Feb 11 1862

P.M. fresh breezes from NE Bar 30.2
signalled an Am Bark steering NW
A.M. thick heavy weather
Lat No Obs.

Journal of Bk. Atto 1862

Wednes Feb 12 1862

P.M. fine fresh breeze from NW & saw
2 sail steers SW²;

Lat 32.25 Long 46.30 W.

Thurs Feb 13 1862

Fine breeze from NE² & fine weather saw
grampuses

Lat 32, 30 S

Fri Feb 14 1862

Fine weather wind: NE² & ENE. Saw
2 or 3 sail

Lat 32.06 Long 46.50 W.

Sat Feb 15 1862

Moderate NE & ENE wind. Bar 30.0

Lat 33.20 Long 47.03 W.

Sun Feb 16 1862

P.M. moderate breeze from ENE spoke the
Barkentine Peter Clinton of Wells Maine 61 days
from Glasgow for San Francisco. Bar 30.0
A.M. saw nothing. fine weather

Lat 33.20 S Long 47.10 W

Mon Feb 17 1862

fresh whole sail breezes from NE². weather
some hazy.

Lat 32.45 S Long 47.26 W.

Journal of B.R. Allen 1862

Tues Feb 18 1862

P.M. fresh breezes ship under whole topsails
heaving & by the wind port ~~tops~~ aboard.
Bar 29.88. A.M. strong N.E. wind saw a
large clipper ship steering S.W.
Bar 29.88. Lat 33.10 S, Long 47.10 W.

Wednes Feb 19 1862

fine breezes through the day wind hauled to
S.E. & S.W. saw one bark steering N.E.
saw grampuses. Lat 33.00 S,

Thurs Feb 20 1862

P.M. fine breeze from S.W. & S. A.M. wind
fresh from S.E. Bar 30.1
Lat 32.30 S Long 46.22 W.

Fri Feb 21 1862

P.M. fine breezes from S.E. & S.W. saw white
water called it grampuses. Bar 30.1
A.M. fresh whole sail breezes from S.E. & S.
Spoke the Bⁿ Tucker Chiles & nos out
soon spoke Lat 31.40 S Long 46.00 W.

Sat Feb 22 1862

P.M. fresh breezes with rain from N.E.
A.M. strong gale from S.W. & W.
B. Tucker in sight Bar 29.68
Lat

Journal of Bk. Alt. 1862

Sun Feb 23 1862

P.M. Strong gale from SW.
A.M. Moderates & heats to S
Bar 30, Lat 31.24 S Long 45.15 W.

Mon Feb 24 1862

P.M. Strong breezes from SW² spoke
Du Zucker. A.M. moderate W.S.W.
wind saw 3 sail called them all
whalers one ship. Bar 30.1
Lat 31.34 S Long 44.00 W.

Tues Feb 25 1862

P.M. light wind from SW² kept off
8¹/₂ N for New Bedford, disgusted & tired
having taken 60 lbs sperm oil in the last
20 mos & Senroy appearing among the
crew. Bar 30.1 A.M. light ads from
N.W. in particular. Saw a bark to
Seward. Bar 30.12. Lat 31.40 S Long 43.33 W.

Wednes Feb 26 1862

P.M. fine breeze springs up from N.E. & S.W.
heading by the wind S.E. & S.W. Bar 30.12
A.M. rainy weather baffling winds No Obs.

Thurs Feb 27 1862

through the day Berly & N.E. winds baffling
working & N.E. Rainy weather & squally.
Bar 30. Lat 32.43 S

Journal of B. K. Allen 1862.

Fri Feb 28 1862

A. M. Baffling winds from N & NE & calms
A. M. fine breeze from N & NW & NE heading
SE & E. Bar 29.6 Lat 32.42 S Long 44.05 W.

Sat Feb 29 March 1 1862

P. M. fine breeze from N heading S by the
wind. A. M. moderate NW & W wind steering
NE & E. Bar 29.7

Lat 32.08 S Long 37.48 W.

Sun March 2 1862.

P. M. light wind from SW & fine clear
weather steering NE & E. Bar 29.1
A. M. calms & light airs from S steering SE & E.
Bar 30.1 Lat 31.48 S Long 37.08 W.

Mon March 3 1862

Through the day mostly calm or light air
from SW & S steering SE & NE & E.
Bar 30.1 Lat 31.28 S Long 36.49 W.

Tues March 4 1862

P. M. light air from NW steering NE & E.
A. M. light airs from NW steering NE.
Bar 30.45 & 30.1 Lat 30.47 S Long 36.01 W.

Wednes Mar 5 1862

P. M. light wind from NW steering NE. Bar 30.1
A. M. moderate breeze from SE having hauled through
the night.
Lat 29.20 S Long 35.08 W.

Journal of Bk Alto 1862

Thurs March 6 1862

P.M. moderate bery wind steering N N E²
with studding sails set one half point free
Bar 31.12 Thick weather No Obs.

Fri Mar 7 1862

Baffling winds & squally weather from
N heading E² Saw a bark to the E²
Bar 29.9 Lat 26.52 Long 54.32 W.

Sat Mar 8 1862

P.M. moderate Nery winds & squally some
times calm nearly A.M. light Nery wind
heading E N E² Spoke the Bark Over-
Union 13 days from Montevideo for St Thomas
N. S. The bark belonged to Warren
Maine. Squally weather Bar 28.9 & falling
Lat 26.06 Long 53.06 W.

Sun Mar 9 1862

Fresh breeze in squalls from N N W² steering
N E by E. Bar 29.85 A.M. fine breeze from
N N W heading N E by the wind. Bar 29.85
Some squally. Lat 24.32 Long 51.30 E.

Mon Mar 10 1862

P.M. fine breeze from N N W² & N N W heading
by the wind N E by N & N E by E wind baffling
Bar 29.85 A.M. as before wind N N W bery
& squally Bar 30,
Lat 23.31 Long 50.51 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen 1862

Tues Mar 11 1862

P.M. buffing squally weather & calms
A.M. calm Bar 30.05, Lat 22.56 S Long 30.49 W.

Wednes Mar 12 1862

P.M. light air from S² steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ E with just
steering way. Bar 30.05. A.M. wind just to
SSE wind from SE & NE, steering from N $\frac{1}{2}$ E.
to NNW. dies away calm. Filling salt water
& ballast ship. Bar 30.16, Lat 22.18 S Long 31.01 W.

Thurs Mar 13 1862

P.M. calm. Bar 30.16 A.M. light air
from S² Lat 21.45 S Long 31.03

Fri Mar 14 1862

Moderate SE winds with fresh squalls steering
N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. but some times heading off SE & W.
in the squalls. Bar 30.16 Saw 2 sail head-
ing S² Lat 19.46 S Long 31.45 W.

Sat Mar 15 1862

P.M. fine light wind from SE² & S. Spoke the
English ship Caroline of & from London
for Sydney 17 days from London. A.M. light
SE wind heading N $\frac{1}{2}$ E to NNW. Bar 30.1
Saw 3 sail, }
steering N² }

Caroline

Long 31.15, 30 ms to E of us.

Journal of Bk Atto 1862

Sun Mar 16 1862

P.M. light wind from E² heading N²
3 or 4 sail in sight heading N², Bar 30.1
A.M. moderate E by N wind Bar 30.15
Lat 15.45 N. Long 32.53 W.

Mon Mar 17 1862

Moderate E by N wind steering N² N by E, &
the wind will allow saw a bark
steering N² & 3 or 4 sail steering S²
Lat 15.38 N. Long 33.28 W.

Tues Mar 18 1862

P.M. light winds from E² steering N by E
saw a large ship steering S² Bar 30.15
A.M. fine breeze from E & E by N steering N by E.
saw a brig steering NW² Bar 30.15
Lat 11.06 N. Long 33.36 W.

Wednes Mar 19 1862

P.M. moderate & light E by S wind steering N²
A.M. steering N by NW²

Lat 9.15 N. Long 34.12 W.

Thurs Mar 20 1862

P.M. moderate S by E wind steering for Pernambuco
N² A.M. saw the light house bearing
NW² At 8 o'clock went on shore. Lancaster
off & on & Michinocket anchored this day both
whalers.

Journal of Bk. Att. 1862

Fri Mar 21 1862

P.M. got clear & left Pernambuco just at sunset & went on board, lost a boat & 4 men from alongside at 8 evening foolishly with Mate & 3^d mate both on watch on deck. A.M. light airs squalls & calms,
Lat 7.40 S.

Sat Mar 22 1862

P.M. light wind from S.E. & S.S.E. Steering N² A.M. Steering off N.W. & W. Saw 3^d sail heading N².
Lat 5.14 S Long 34.57 W.

Sun Mar 23 1862

P.M. fine breeze from S² Steering N.W. & W. Saw 2 sail,
A.M. fine light S.E. & S.
Some squally.
Lat 3.30 S.

Mon Mar 24 1862

Through the day light wind from S.E. to S.W. & even N.E. Steering N² Strong current setting W².
Lat 1.36 S, Long 37.08 W.

Tues Mar 25 1862

Light N.E. & N.W. wind with occasional squalls.
Lat 0.12 ms South, Long 38.10 W.

Wednes Mar 26 1862

P.M. light wind from N.E. heading N.W. & W.
A.M. light baffling easterly wind
Lat 58 ms South Long 39.17 W.

Journal of Bk Atto 1862

Thurs Mar 27 1862

P.M. fine breeze sprays up from NE $\frac{1}{2}$ E with
some squalls of rain. Steering N.N.W.
A.M. light winds with squalls of rain.
Lat 2.18 N Long 40.16 W.

Fri Mar 28 1862

P.M. fine breeze from NE $\frac{1}{2}$ E Steering N.W. & N $\frac{1}{2}$ N.
A.M. hard rain storm. No Ws.

Sat Mar 29 1862

Fine NE winds & N.E. with squalls & rain.
Strong Western current.
Lat 5.25 N Long 43.55 W.

Sun Mar 30 1862

Fresh breeze from N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E & clear weather
Steering hard full. Lat 7.10 N. Long ~~46.55 W.~~
45.50 W.

Mon Mar 31 1862

P.M. fresh breeze - N.E. wind heading N.W.
A.M. as before tore up sheathing from off
deck. Lat 9.10 N Long ~~48.40 W.~~
47.60 W.

Tues Apr 1 1862

P.M. fine N.E. wind Steering N.W. Saw a
sail Steering S.E. A.M. moderate.
Lat 10.50 S Long ~~51.00 W.~~
48.45 W.

Journal of B. H. Allen, 1862

Mones Apr 2 1862

Light winds from N.E. & N.W. Steering N.W. 1/2 N.
No hard full Lat 12.20 S Long ~~55.45 W.~~
47.40 W.

Thurs Apr 3 1862

P.M. light wind N.W., A.M. light air
from N.E. to N.W., heading all the way
from N.W. to N.W. 1/2 N.

Lat 13.20 S Long ~~54.50 W.~~
51.00 W.

Fri Apr 4 1862

P.M. light air from N.E., A.M. light wind
from N.E. - clearing up ship for painting.

Lat 14.12 N Long ~~55.57 W.~~
57.50 W.

Strong Western Current:

Sat Apr 5 1862

P.M. light wind from N.W. heading N.W. 1/2 N.
& N.W. A.M. light air from N.E. & E.N.E.
Steering N.W.

Lat 14.15 N Long ~~56.00 W.~~

Where saw the whales, At 5:30 P.M. of this day
saw a school of small sperm whales 2 ms off
lowered 3 boats but so near night could
not do any thing whales going quick
to E.

Lat 15.10 N Long ~~57.00 W.~~
52.10 W.

Sun Apr 6 1862

P.M. light air from E.N.E. Steering N.W. Saw
porpoises, Painted benches. A.M. very light
wind from E. Steering N.

Saw a big Shag W. - Lat 16.05 N Long ~~57.48 W.~~
52.35 W.

21-11-1881

Dear Mr. [illegible]
I have the pleasure to inform you that
the [illegible] of the [illegible] has been
received and is now in the hands of the
proper authorities.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
[illegible]

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt
of your letter of the [illegible] and in reply
to inform you that the same has been
forwarded to the [illegible] for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
[illegible]

I have the pleasure to inform you that
the [illegible] of the [illegible] has been
received and is now in the hands of the
proper authorities.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]

Journal of B. R. Ald 1862

Mon Apr 7 1862

P.M. light wind from E² steering N. Saw
a brig steering NW² A.M. same
Lat. 17.01 N Long 53.26 W

Tues Apr 8 1862

P.M. Calm or light baffling wind
A.M. Calm, at 8 braces up from NE²
At 8.30 Saw 2 sperm whales 2 ms off ahead
going to NE² at 9 shut in thick
rain stormy, clears at 12 Saw
breaches to windward.

Lat 17.40 N Long ~~53.55 W~~
53.55 W

Wednes Apr 9 1862

P.M. fine breeze from NE heading
NW Saw a sail heading NW²
A fine NE wind steering by the wind NW²
Lat 17.02 N Long ~~54.50 W~~
54.50 W

Thurs Apr 10 1862

P.M. fine breeze from NE² heading by the
wind NWbN. A.M. fine breeze Saw a
sail heading NW² Painted inside.
Lat 20.40 N Long ~~55.50 W~~
55.50 W

Fri Apr 11 1862

A.M. moderate breeze heading N by the
wind Star² tacks down. A.M. light air
from E² Painting ship outside.
Lat 21.50 N Long 56.40 W

Journal of Bk Alb 1862

Sat Apr 12 1862

P.M. calm finished painting ship outside.
A.M. light wind from W² heading N & N.W.
Lat 22.25 N Long 58.20 W.

Sun Apr 13 1862

P.M. fine breeze from W² at 4 shifts & N.W.
A.M. baffling winds from N & N.W. Saw a
Sail Steering S² Lat 22.35 N Long 58.49 W.

Mon Apr 14 1862

P.M. moderate & light wind from N.W. & N.W.
heading W². A.M. fresh N.E. wind.
Spoke the bark Lopic Bird Hager & mes
out clean just from St. Eustatias with
recruit of gums & sweet potatoes.
Lat 23.29 N Long 58.56 W.

Tues Apr 15 1862

Fine N.E. wind heading by the wind N.W. to N.
N.W. Saw a ship heading west
Lat 24.30 N Long 60.41 W.

Wednes Apr 16 1862

Fine N.E. wind heading N.W. to N & N.W. by the
wind.
Lat 26.36 N Long 62.21 W.

Journal of R. R. Als 1862

Thurs Apr 17 1862.

P.M. fine N & E wind, A.M. fine breeze from
NE - Lat 28, 35 N Long 63, 15 W.

Fri Apr 18, 62

Fine breeze from NE & NNE heading N.N.W.
A.M. kept off NW & N. as the wind would
not allow me to fetch to S of Bermuda.
Saw a bark heading S.

Lat 30, 32 N Long 64, 45 W.

Sat Apr 19 1862

P.M. fine breeze from ENE hauls to E & ESE.
A.M. light wind S & ESE.

Lat 31, 46 N Long 65, 38 W.

Sun Apr 20 1862

P.M. moderate S & E wind steering N & E.
Saw a bark heading NE.
A.M. light N wind. at day light saw a fore
topsail schooner of about 150 tons 2 or 3 ms to
windward on the Eastern tack, we being on the
western tack. She immediately dropped the peak
of her main sail & ran for us. When about
half way she set an English ensign & I
answered it with a call's whaling signal.
When near enough to our quarter to read
our name she wore to S again & went
off. We did not alter our course or
start a sail. Saw nothing that looked like
guns & but few men about her decks.
Her rig was not such as merchant
men usually carry only setting a fore topsail forward, &
a stumpy mainmast with no stay sails set though
the wind was light.

Lat 31, 34 N Long 66, 49 W.

Journal of Bk Ab 1862

Mon Apr 21 1862

P.M. light N wind made 2 or 3 tacks saw a brig also trying to get N². A M light wind.

Lat 33.20 N Long 66.26 W.

Tues Apr 22 1862

P.M. light wind from N.N.W. dies away near calm. A.M. breeze up from S. Steering N.N.W. P.M. saw a large steam ship her flag set firing shot & shell after firing about 50 guns she started off to the S.E. also saw a large merchant ship heading N².

Lat 34.16 N Long 66.39 W.

Wednes Apr 23 1862

P.M. fine breeze from S & S.W. Steering N.W. by N. A.M. moderate N.W. wind saw one or two sail pick up a stud sail boom.

Lat 36.10 N Long 67.20 W.

Thurs Apr 24 1862

P.M. fine breeze from N² hauls to S.W. dies away & comes out N² again & hauls to N.W.²

Lat 37.20 N Long 67.13 W.

Fri Apr 25 1862

P.M. strong breeze from N.W.² took in the gale sails. Saw a sail steering S.E. - A.M. squally

Lat 37.35 N Long 67.45 W.

Journal of Bk Alt 1862

Sat Apr 26 1862

P.M. strong gale of wind from S.W. steering N.W.
A.M. calms gales of wind & making no heading
except N.E. with the gulf stream

Lat 37.50 N Long 67.15 W.

Sun Apr 27 1862

P.M. calm. light wind springs up from S. Lat
4 Saw 3 sail. Saw porpoises. A.M. fine S.W.
wind steering N.W. Spoke a foreign Bk
from Havana for Cronstedt

Lat 38.08 N Long 67.30 W.

Mon Apr 28 1862

P.M. wind comes out N.E. & E.N.E. steering N.W.
Spoke the ship Memnon of Boston heading S.E.
A.M. fine breeze from E. & E.N.E. thick fog. water
changes to greenish brown. No Obs.

Tues Apr 29, 1862

P.M. thick fog pitched by works overboard.

A.M. thick fog comes up at 8 o'clock.

Sounded in 58 & 45 fms

Wednes Apr 30 1862

P.M. & through the day thick foggy weather
P.M. spoke a N.Y. pilot boat Moses H
Grinnell bound in to N.Y. Sounded
in 45, 44, & 42 fms water mud.

Journal of Pk. H. 1862

Thurs May 1 1862

P.M. Thick fog. Spoke a fishing boat from Block Island. By him learned we had Block Is. N. 8 or 10 miles distant. ran for Catterhunk light. N. E. & E. by compass. at 10 hauled To.

A.M. at day light fog clears some saw Gay head. & Newport bearing N. by W. stood in towards New Port. took a pilot at 11 A.M. Sails beating up the bay.

Fri May 2 1862

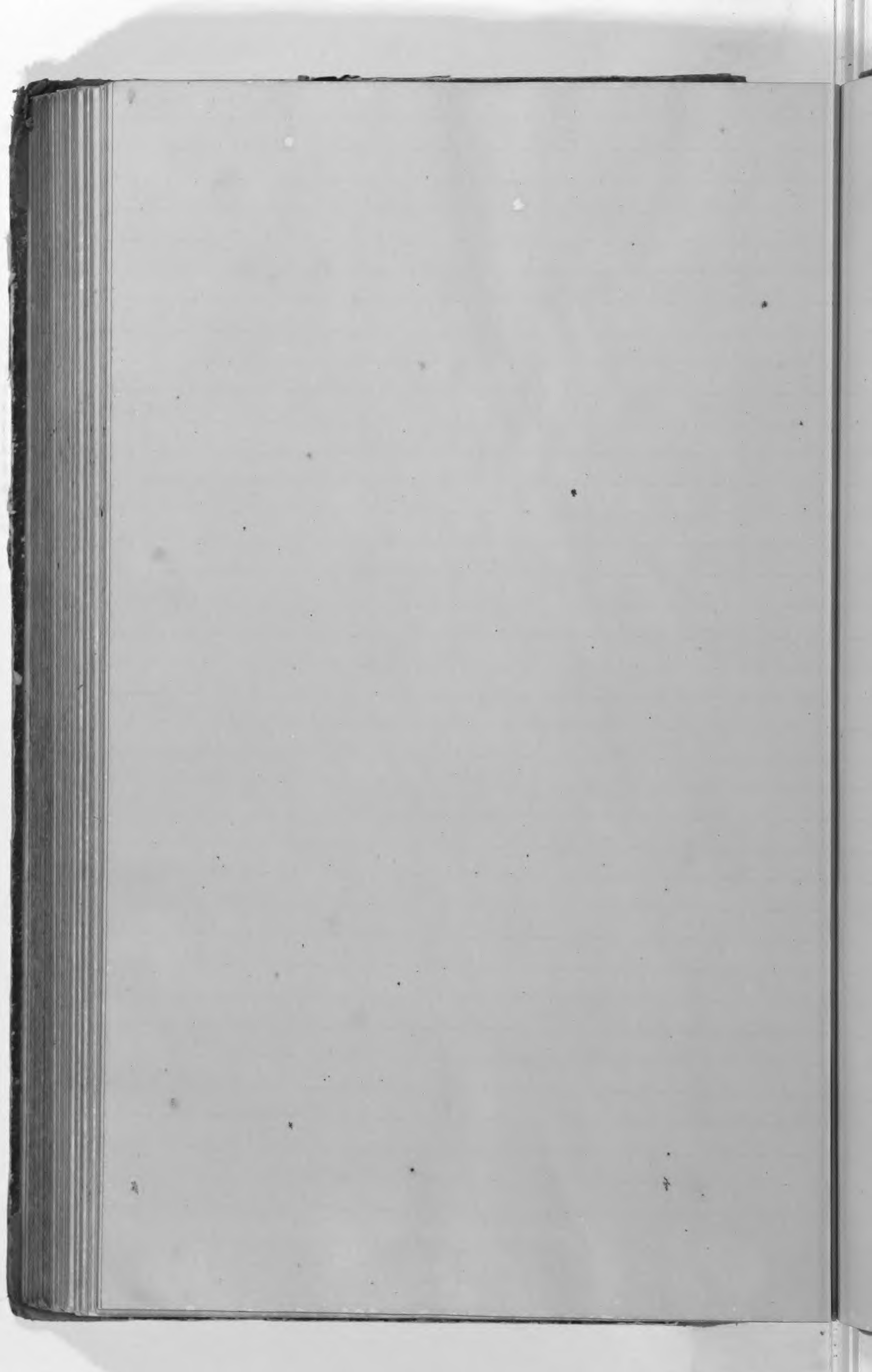
P.M. fog shuts down at 5 1/2 or 6 o'clock headed her out S. E. to clear Romans Land. A.M. Thick fog at 10 clears some saw light boat on Bow & Pigs bearing E. by S. & stood into the bay.

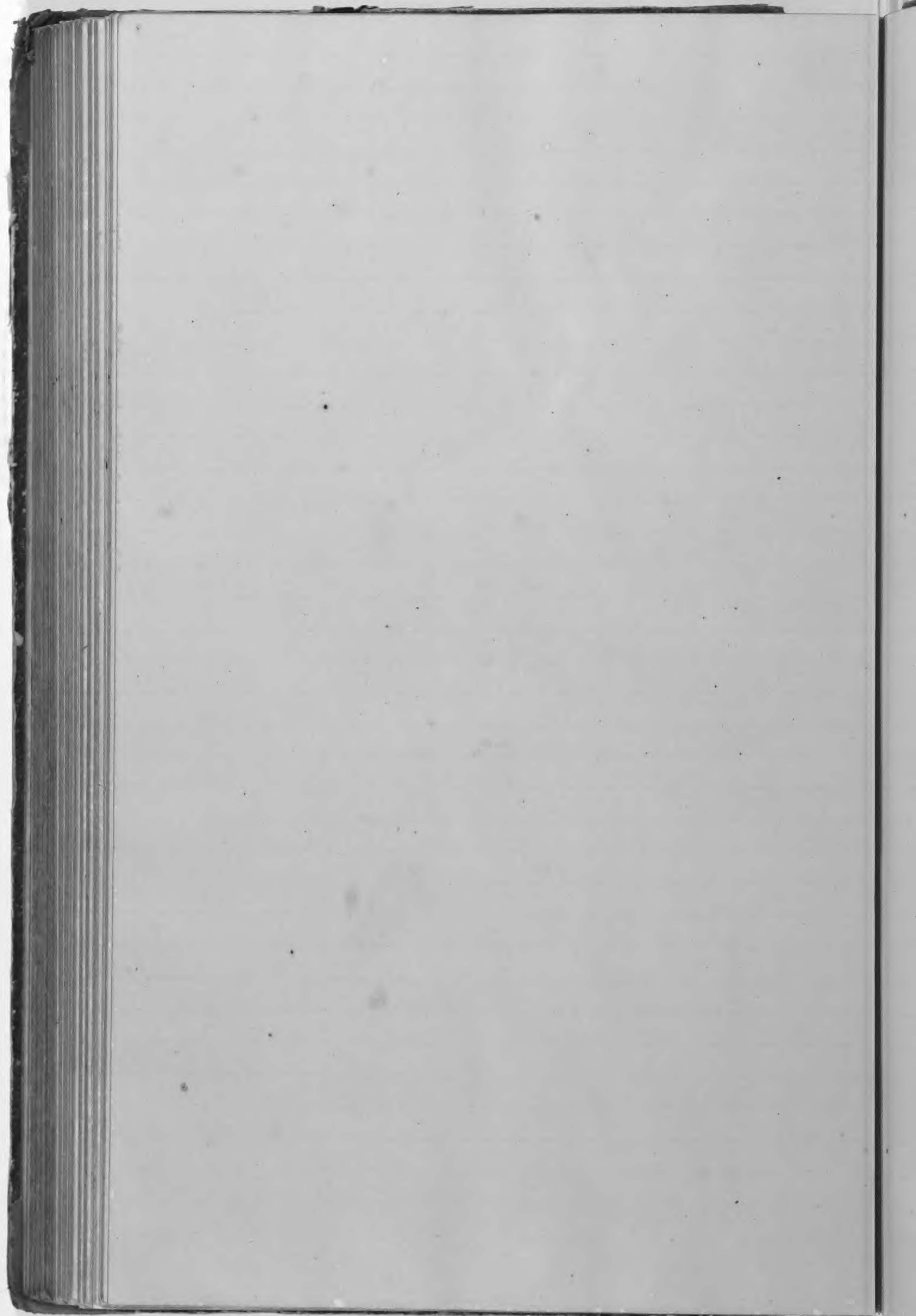


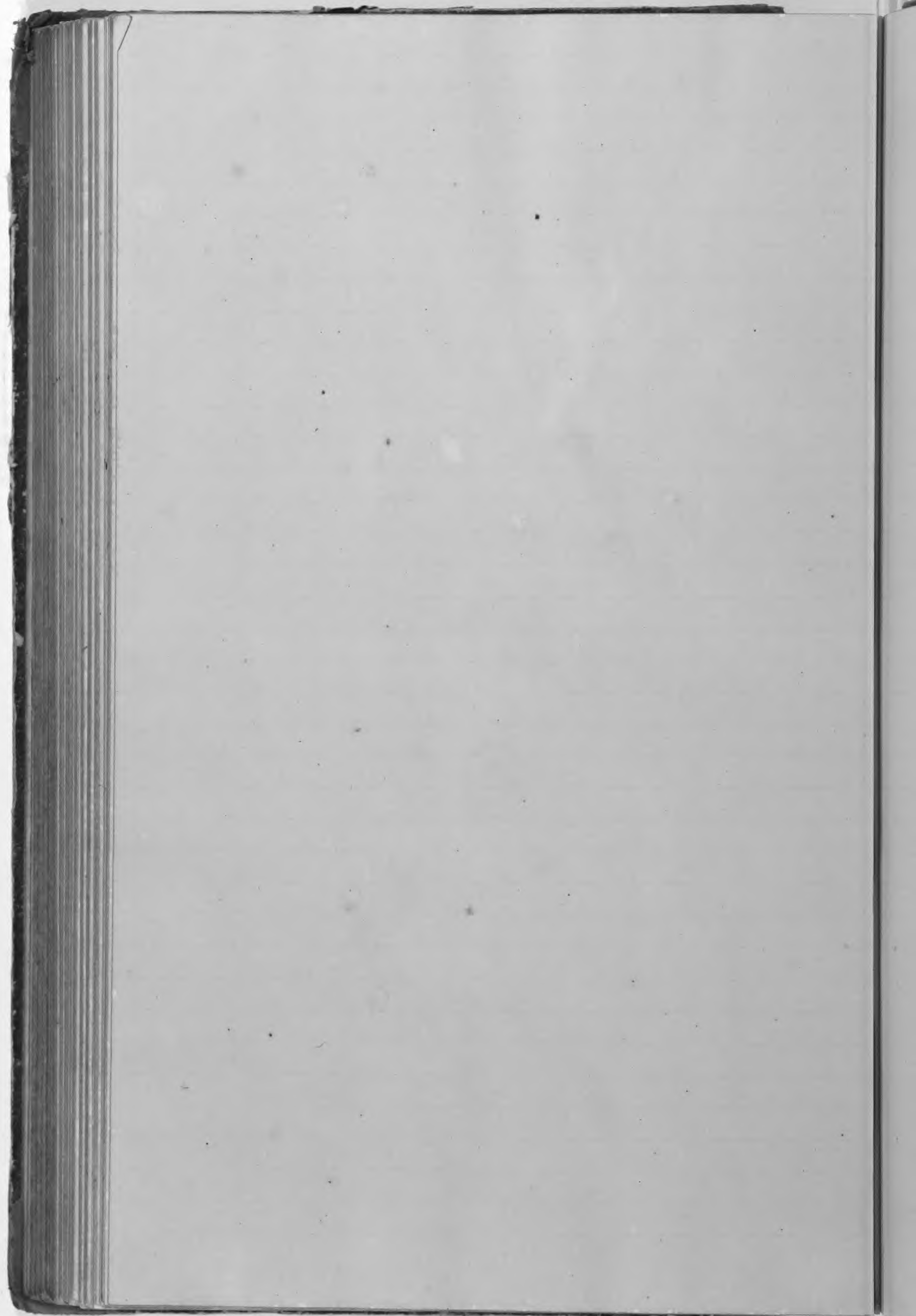




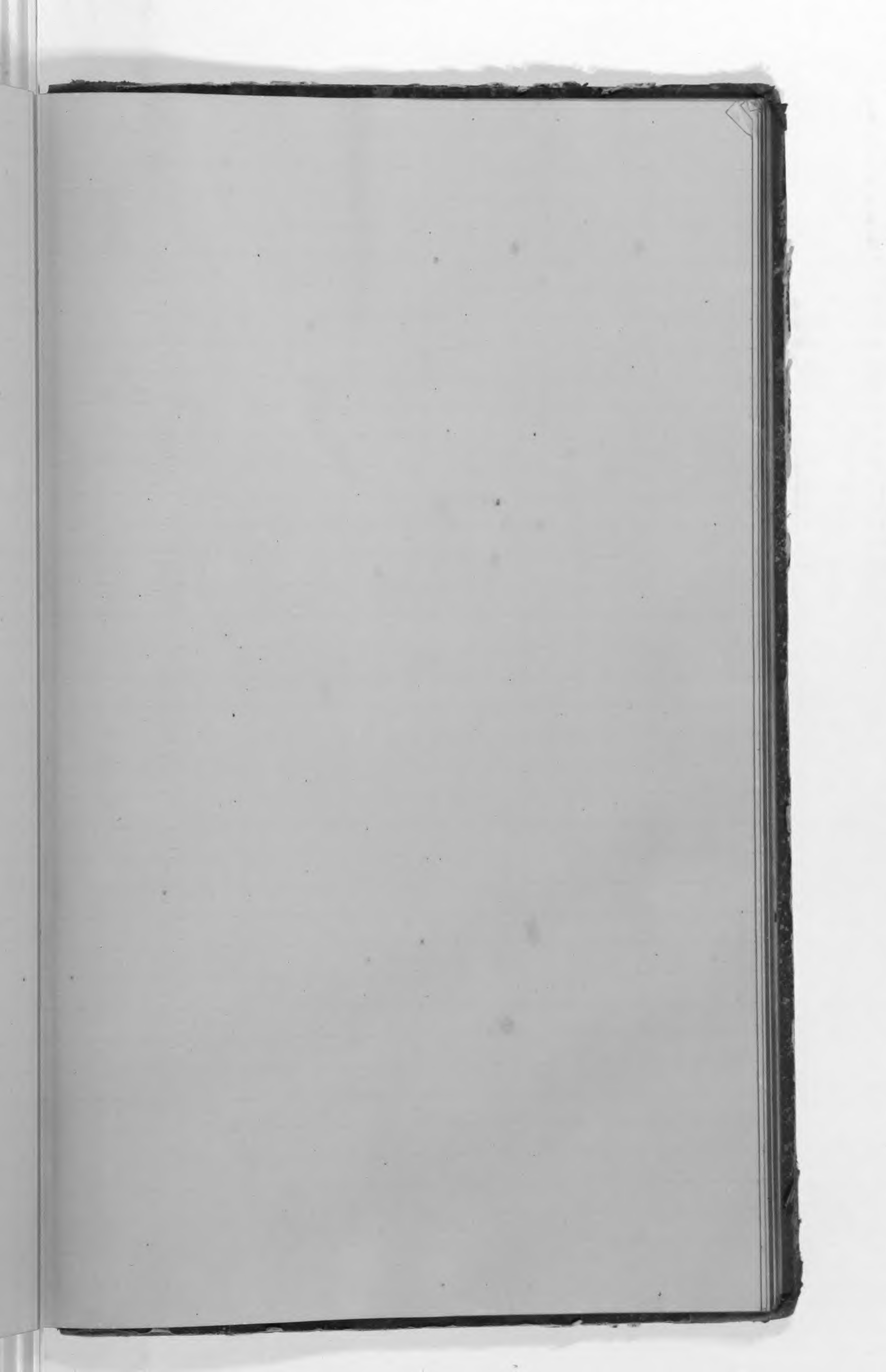




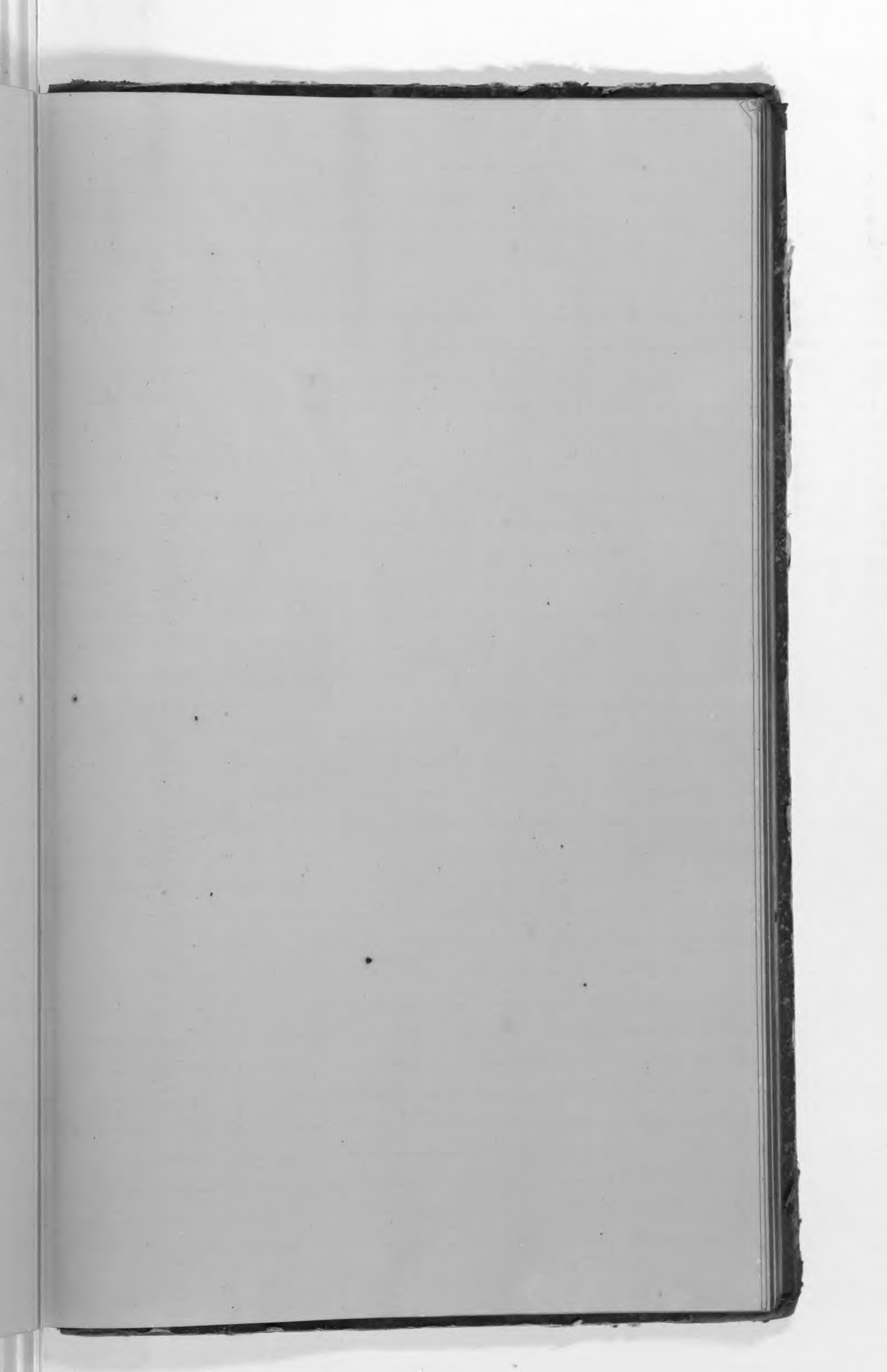


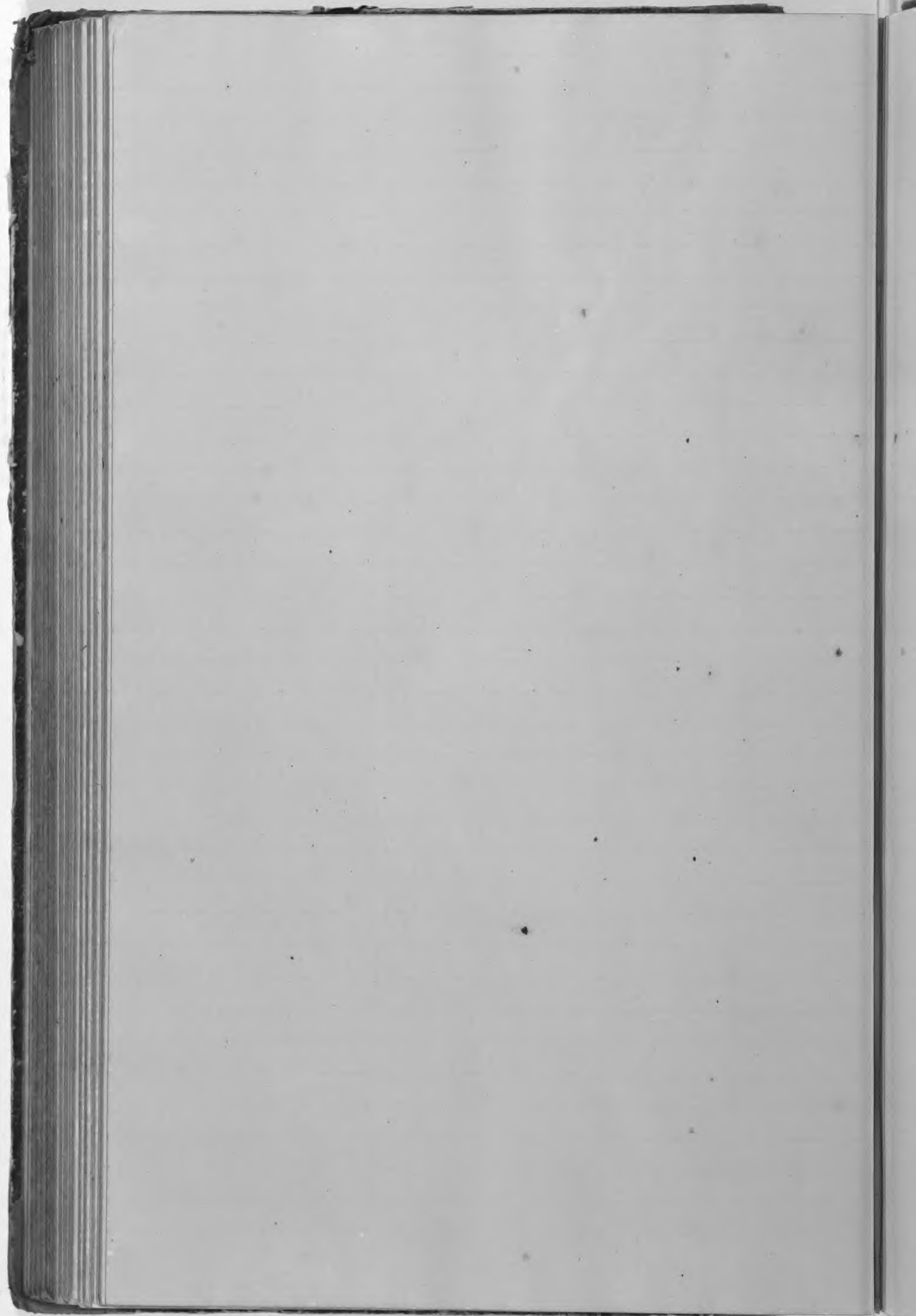


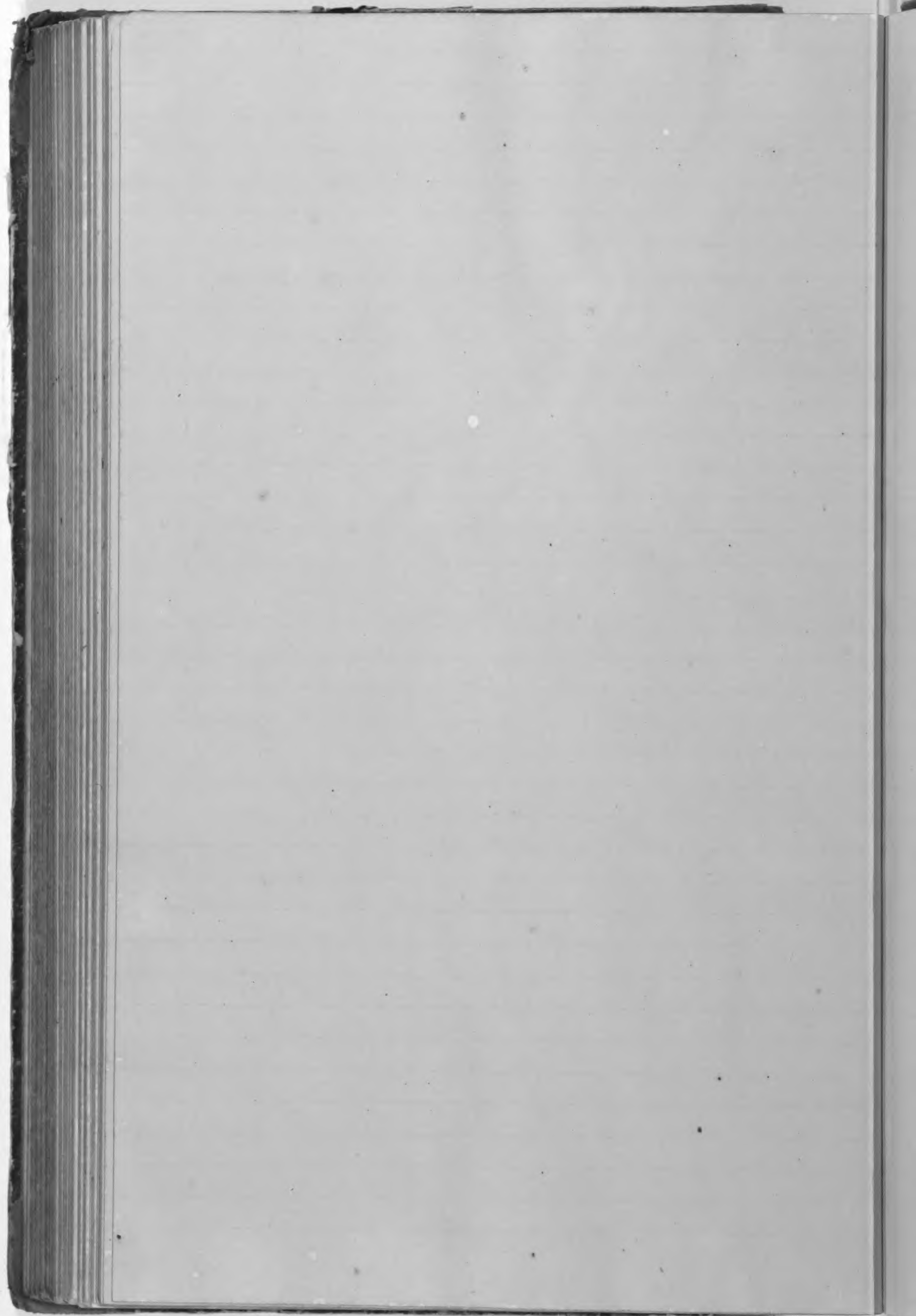










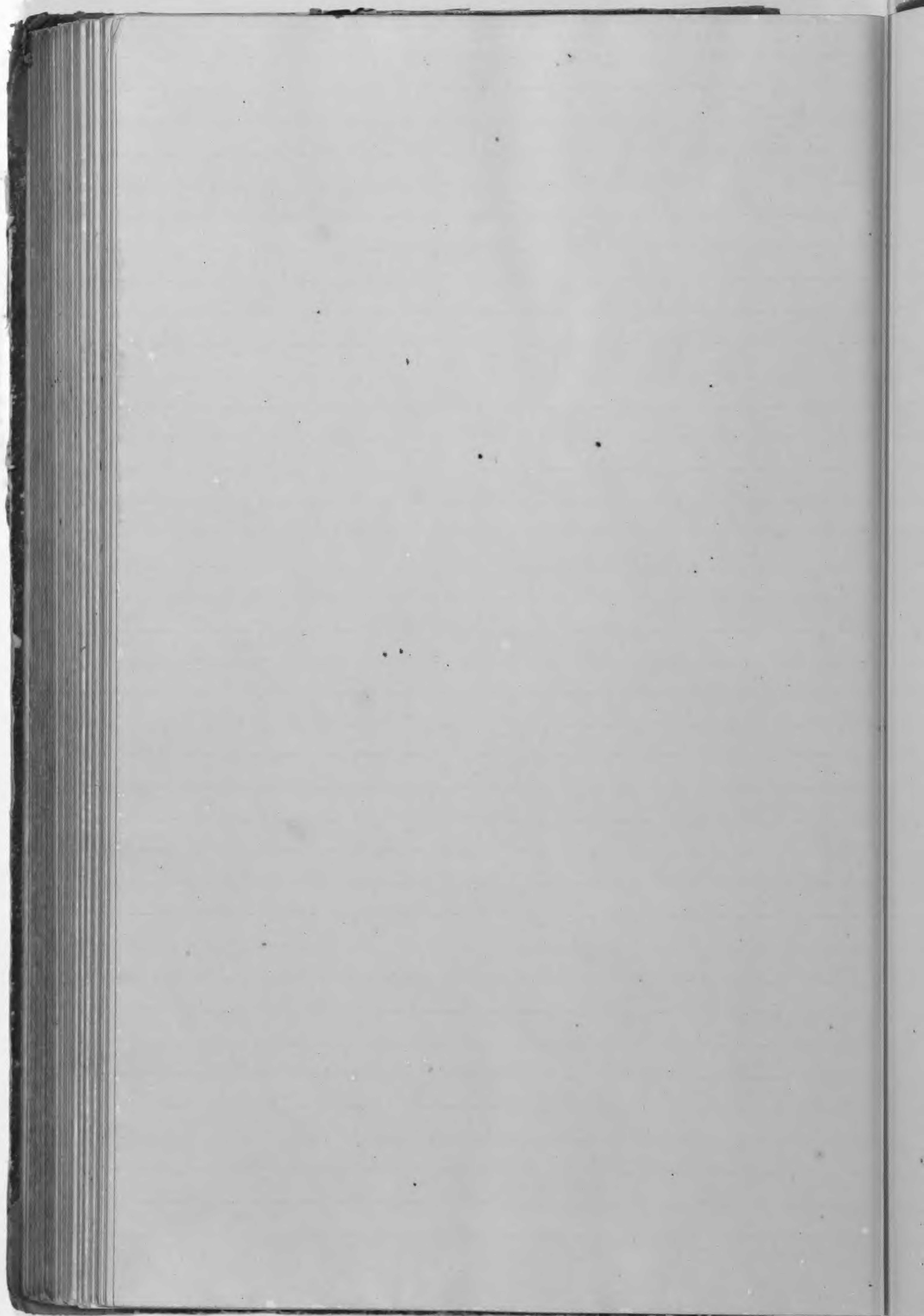










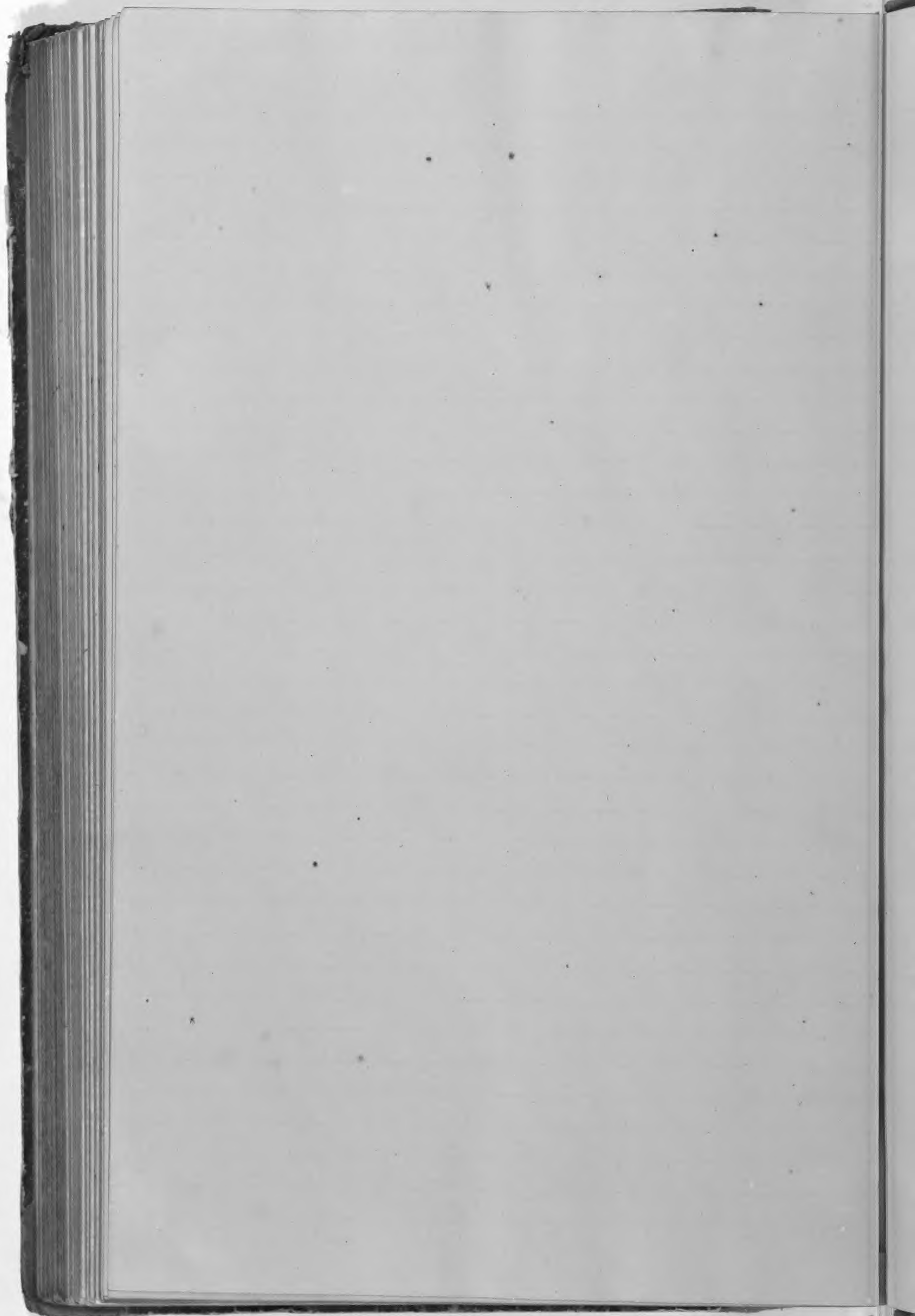


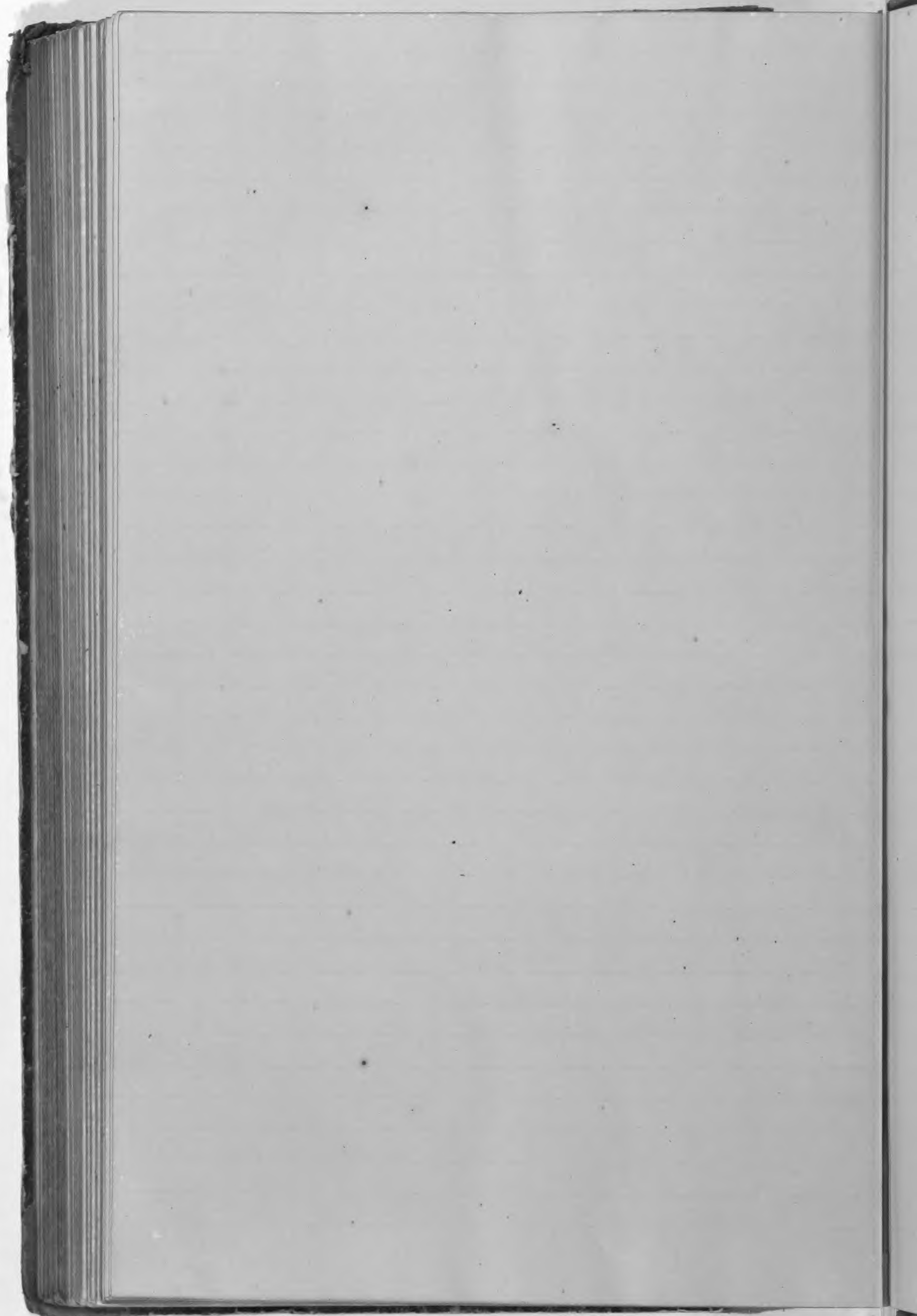


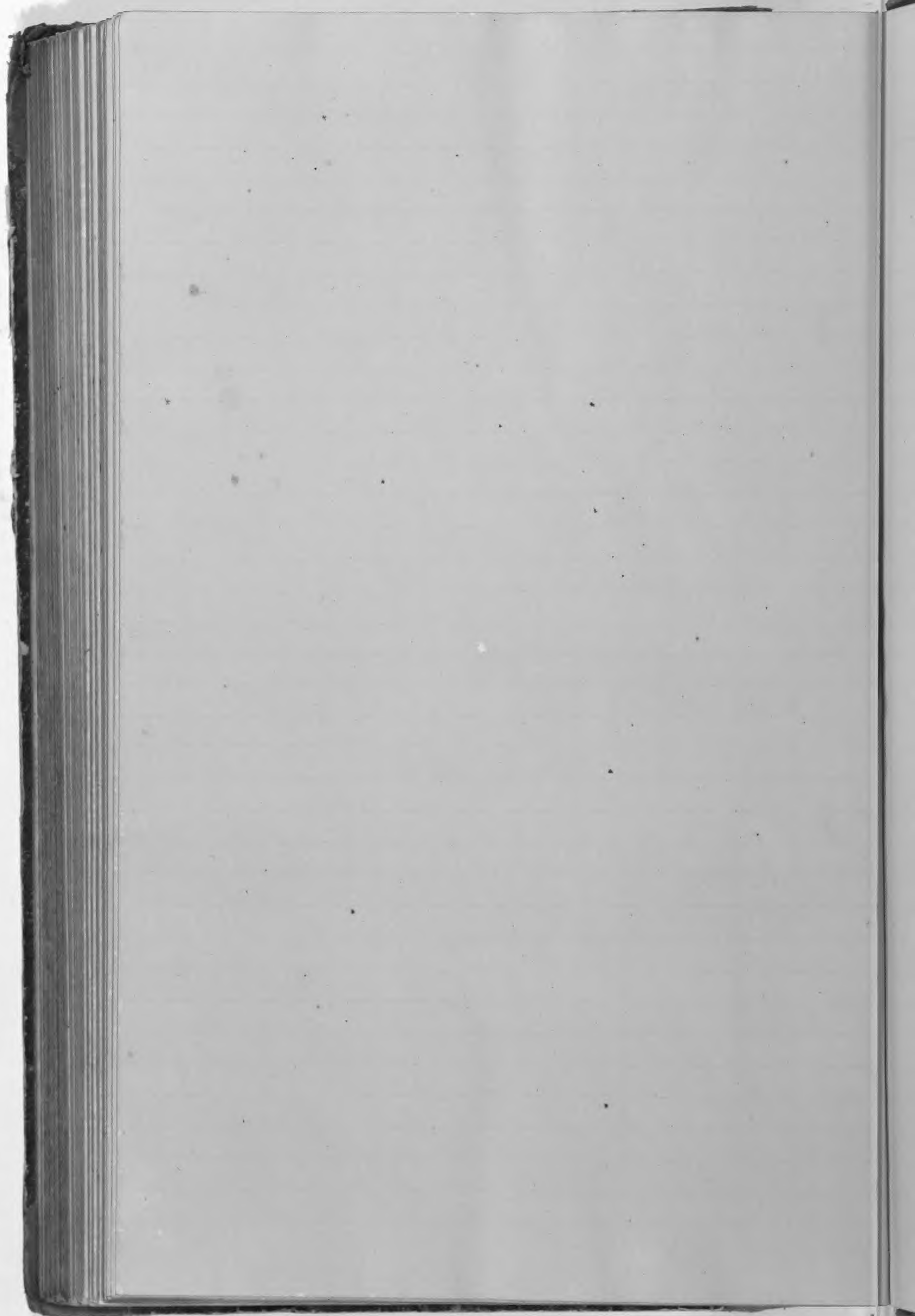


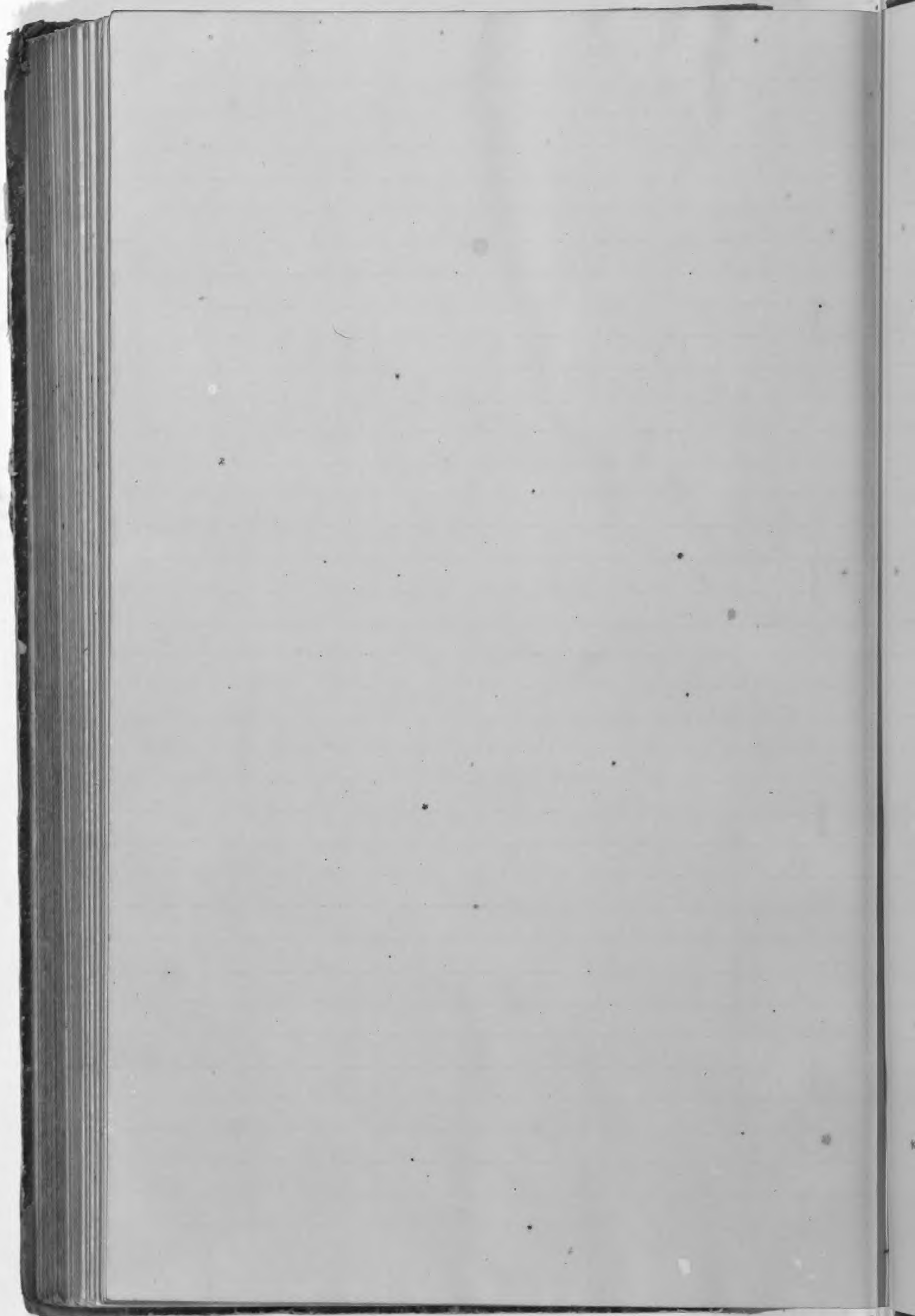


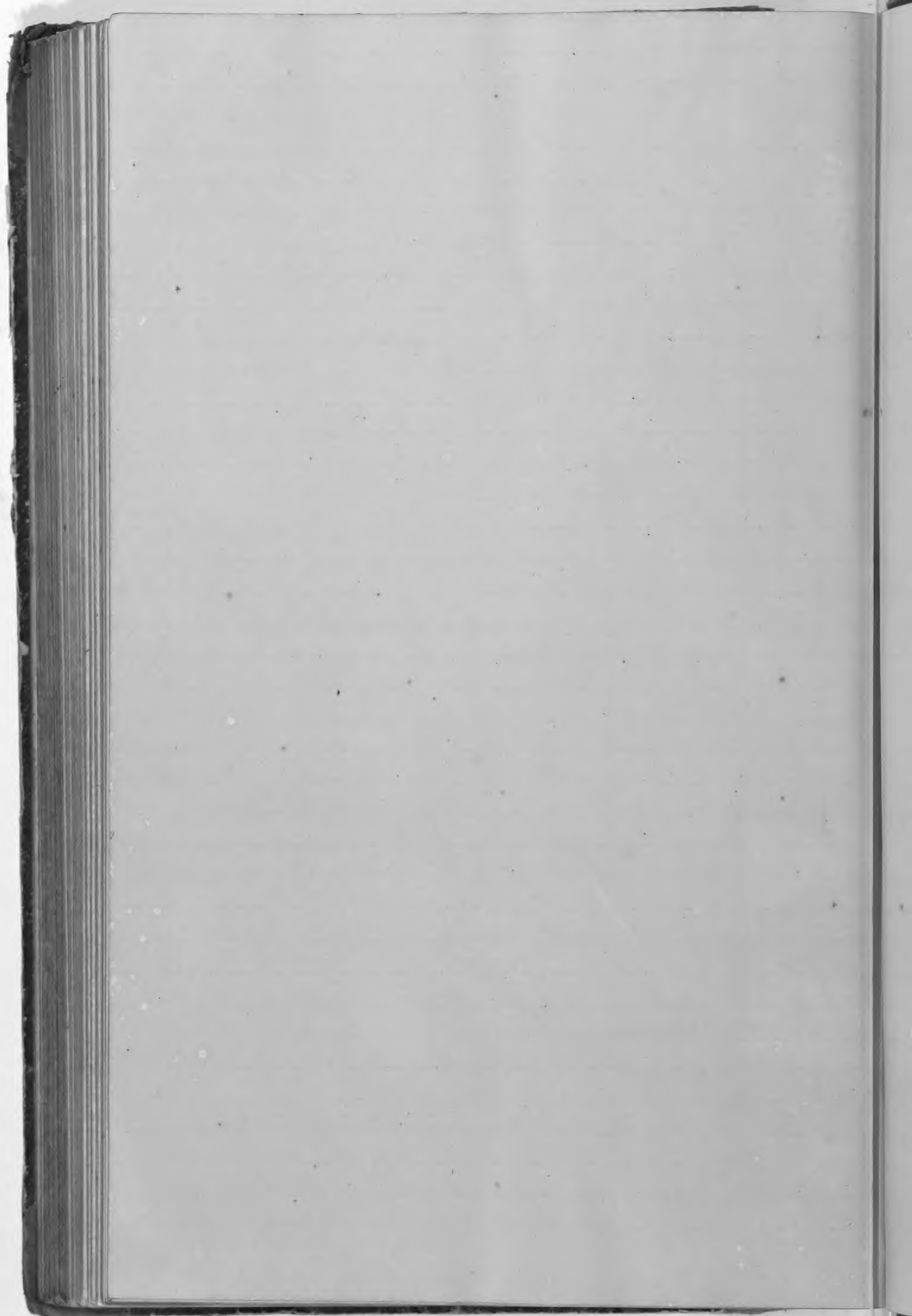


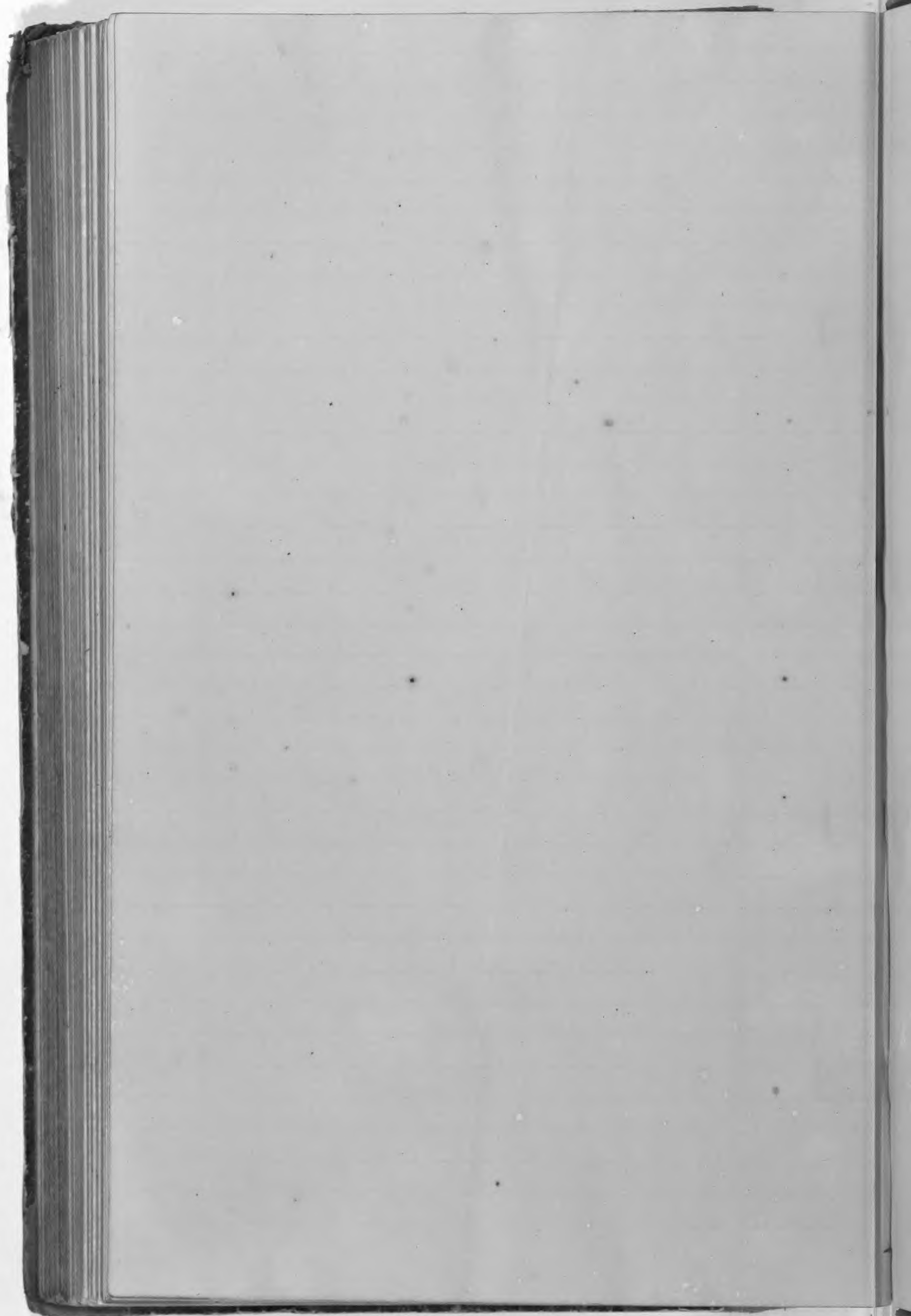


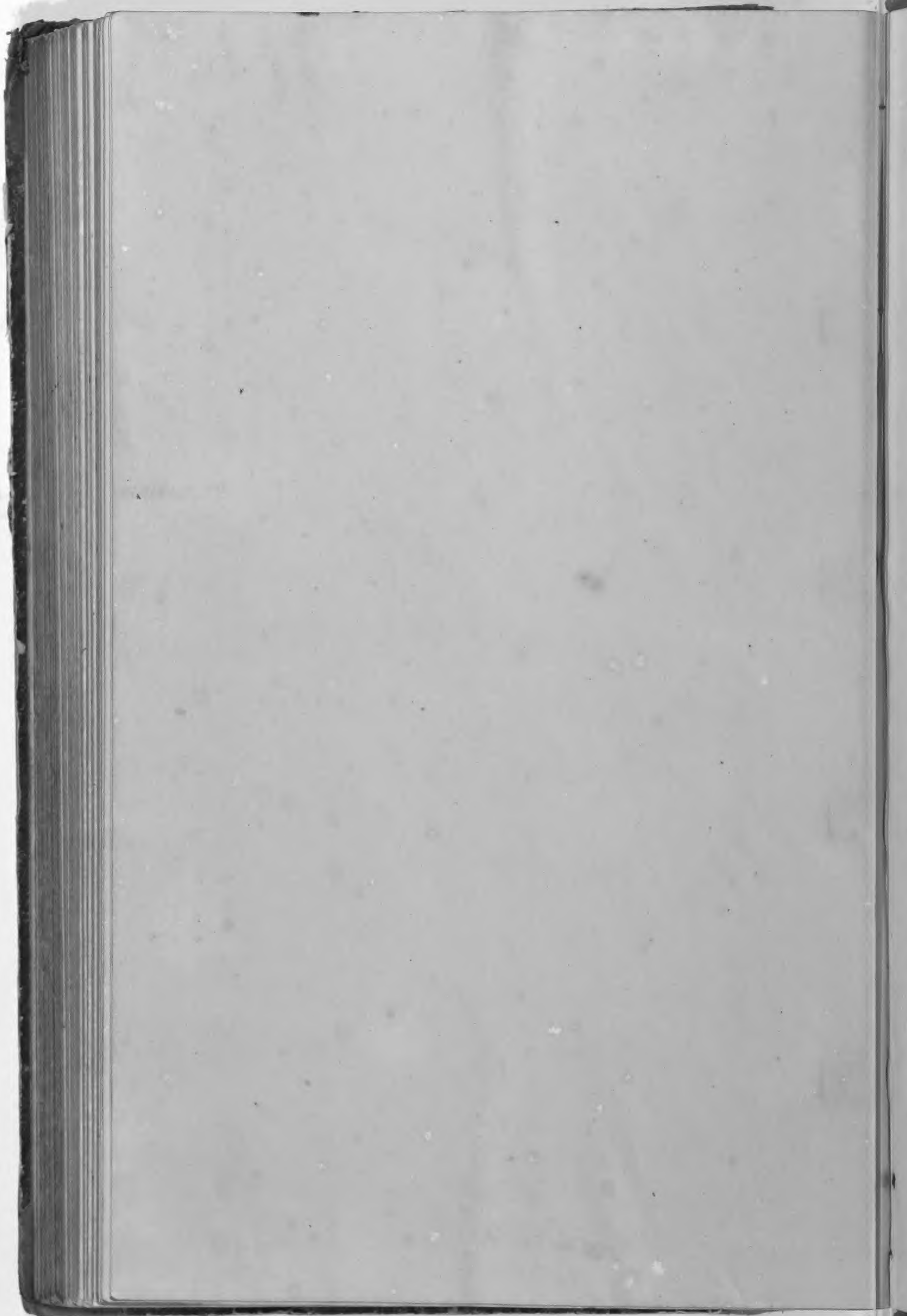














Thomas Lawrence kept this journal on his last voyage, as captain of
the New Bedford bark *Alto*, 1857-1862.

FALMOUTH PUBLIC
LIBRARY, MA

ALTO (BARK)

1998.172

END